

Grand Index

This document is a comprehensive index of Mongoose Second Edition Traveller books. The goal was to help people quickly find which books reference specific topics.

The PDFs for the books were used to create the index.

Page references that are italicized briefly discuss the topic. Page references in normal text discuss the topic more fully.

Categories

To facilitate questions like “What weapons are available?”, topics are grouped by category. Categories are kept at a minimum to reduce the number of “What category would this be in?” questions.

Adventures: This category includes all pre-written adventures, including campaigns such as Pirates of Drinax.

Ancients: This category includes entries pertaining to the ancients, including a list of systems reported to have ancient sites.

Aslan: This category includes entries pertaining to the Aslan. This includes references to the Hierate as well as The Glorius Empire.

Bestiary: Includes all animal entries.

Bwap: This category includes entries pertaining to the Bwaps.

Careers: This category lists the various careers and pre-careers available to characters during the Traveller creation process.

Central Supply: This category includes all non-weapon and non-armour equipment that players can acquire.

Darrian: This category includes entries pertaining to the Darrians.

Dolphin: This category includes entries pertaining to the Dolphins.

Drone: This category lists sample drones. Rules for creating drones are contained in the Robots section.

Droyne: This category includes entries pertaining to the Droyne.

Encounter: This category includes random encounters or scenario-specific encounters from the Journal of the Travellers' Aid Society (JTAS).

Geonee: This category includes entries pertaining to the Geonee.

High Guard: This category includes entries for shipbuilding rules, equipment, and other starship-related topics

K'Kree: This category includes entries pertaining to the K'Kree.

Orca: This category includes entries pertaining to the Orcas.

NPCs: This category includes skill and characteristic blocks for generic non-player characters (NPCs).

Patron: Entries in this category detail potential patrons from the JTAS, who may offer missions, employment, or other opportunities to Traveller characters.

Personal Protection: This category covers all types of protective gear and armour.

Polity: This category includes political entities and governing bodies that are not given a full write up.

Psionics: This category includes entries related to psionics, including powers, training, institutions.

Robotics: This category covers robot construction and rules.

Robots: This category list the published robots.

Rules: This category includes entries that affect gameplay, typically involving skill checks, dice modifiers (DMs), or specific rules for various situations.

Setting: This category includes entries that provide flavour or background information.

Ships: This category includes ship types with full description and stat blocks; ship mentions are not included.

Rules for ship construction are found in the High Guard category.

Skill: This category covers character skills.

Small Craft: This category includes space craft under 100 tons with full description and stat blocks; entries that simply mention the craft are not included. Rules for small craft construction are found in the High Guard category.

Solomani: This category includes entries pertaining to the Solomani.

Sophont: This category lists the sophonts that are not one of the major six.

Sword Worlds Confederation: This category includes entries about the Sword Worlds Confederation.

System: This category includes entries discussing a star system.

Vargr: This category includes entries pertaining to the Vargr.

Vehicle Workshop: This category covers vehicle construction and rules.

Vehicles: This category includes vehicles with full description and stat blocks; vehicle mentions are not included. Rules for vehicle construction are covered in Vehicle Workshop.

Weapon: This category includes description of personal weapons and their modifications, as well as ammo and weapon traits.

Zhodani: This category includes entries pertaining to the Zhodani.

Book Abbreviations

The following books are included in the index.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Adventure Class Ships | ACS |
| Aliens of Charted Space 1-3 | AoCS1-3 |
| Behind the Claw | BtC |
| Bu and Embla's Guide | BaEG |
| Bu and Embla Visit Vrihlanz | BaEVV |
| Central Supply Catalogue | CSC |
| Core Rulebook | CRB |
| Death Station | DS |
| Deepnight Endeavour | DE |
| Drinax Companion | DC |
| Friends in Dry Places | FiDP |
| Gods of Marduk | GoM |
| High and Dry | HaD |
| High Guard | HG |
| Journal of the Travellers' Aid Society 1-14 | JTAS1-14 |
| Liberty Port | LP |
| Lions of Thebus | LoT |
| Marooned on Marduk | MoM |
| Robot Handbook | RH |
| Shadows of Sindal | SoS |
| Ships of the Reach | SotR |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Small Craft Catalog | SCC |
| Solomani Adventure 1 – Mysteries on Arcturus Station | MoAS |
| Revolution on Acrid | RoA |
| Skandersvik | Sk |
| Stranded | St |
| Sword Worlds | SW |
| The Calixcuel Incident | TCI |
| The Cordon Conflict | TCC |
| The Glorious Empire | TGE |
| The Pirates of Drinax | TPoD |
| The Third Imperium | TTI |
| The Trojan Reach | TRR |
| Traveller Companion | TC |
| Update 2022 FAQ | U2FAQ |
| Vehicle Handbook | VH |

Adventures

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Adrift..... | JTAS12 108 |
| Argon Gambit, The | JTAS10 111 |
| Blood of the Star Dragon..... | TPoD 222 |
| Button, Button | JTAS11 35 |
| Care Package | JTAS8 104 |
| Chariots of Fire | JTAS5 73 |
| Cold Calling | JTAS14 34 |
| Critical Vector | JTAS6 50 |
| Death Station | DS 1,1 |
| Deepnight Endeavour..... | DE 1 |
| Deepnight Revelation | JTAS12 57 |
| Divine Intervention | JTAS8 43 |
| Embassy in Arms | JTAS1 65 |
| Erline Home System..... | JTAS12 57 |
| Finale..... | TPoD 244 |
| First Prize..... | DC 90 |
| Friends in Dry Places | DC 118, FiDP 1 |
| God of Marduk | GoM 1 |
| Gods of Marduk | DC 101 |
| High and Dry | HaD 1 |
| Honour Among Thieves..... | TPoD 25 |
| Icebox Found at the Exe Cutoff..... | JTAS9 70 |
| Ihateit!..... | TPoD 77 |
| In Search of Sindal | SoS 14 |
| Kamsii Solar Race, The | JTAS13 84 |
| Last Flight of the Themis | JTAS2 26 |
| Liberty Port | DC 142, LP 1 |
| Lions of Thebus..... | DC 134, LoT 1 |
| Marooned on Marduk..... | MoM 1 |
| Mercenary Contracts | |
| Deep Dive | TTI 41 |
| Misadventures at Blinderby Manor | JTAS7 65 |
| Mysteries on Arcturus Station..... | MoAS 1 |
| Pirates of Drinax..... | DC 2, SoS 4, TTR 1 |
| Pride of the Lion..... | JTAS3 65 |
| Rat Patrol | JTAS9 36 |
| Rescue on Ruie..... | JTAS3 17 |
| Revolution on Acrid | DC 111, RoA 1 |
| Royal Hunt | JTAS4 22 |
| Rule of Man Commemorative | JTAS2 70 |
| Shadows of Sindal..... | SoS 4 |
| Skandersvik | Sk 2 |
| Stories from Sindal..... | DC 95 |
| Stranded..... | St 1 |
| Tamara's Travelling Tavern and Cosmic Cabaret | JTAS10 35 |
| The Calixcuel Incident..... | TCI 1 |
| The Cordon Conflict..... | DC 125, TCC 1 |
| The Demon's Eye | TPoD 98 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| The Game of Sun and Shadow | TPoD 145 |
| The Lost Village | JTAS5 41 |
| The Pirates of Drinax..... | TPoD 2 |
| The Plague of Sindal | SoS 40 |
| The Prodigal Outcast..... | TPoD 196 |
| The Ship in the Lake | JTAS1 33 |
| The Treasure of Sindal | TPoD 120 |
| The Vorito Gambit | TPoD 171 |
| Treasure Ship | TPoD 51 |
| Zéno Paradise..... | JTAS11 97 |

Ancients

Devices

Church of the Chosen Ones Holy Book..... JTAS14 77

Site

- 495-524, Million.....BtC 231
- Auitawry, Binary TTR 205
- Deneb, Usani.....BtC 270
- Floria, Yggdrasil TTR 151
- Redi, PretoriaBtC 220

Aslan

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Acquisition of Things Not-Us | TTR 132 |
| Armour Modification | |
| Claw Port | TTR 104 |
| Command Suite | TTR 104 |
| Ornamentation | TTR 104 |
| Tail Armour | TTR 104 |
| Asaeai'Oul | DC 214 |
| Aslan Border Wars | TTR 57 |
| Aslan Hierate..... | TTR 26 |
| Augmentations | |
| Claw Coating..... | TTR 109 |
| Claw Edging..... | TTR 109 |
| Claw Hardening..... | TTR 109 |
| Predator Suite | TTR 110 |
| Prehensile Tail..... | TTR 110 |
| Tail Implant | TTR 110 |
| Augments | AoCS1 58 |
| Beliefs..... | AoCS1 6 |
| Calendar | TTR 26 |
| Central Supply | |
| Bio-adjustment Pills | TTR 108 |
| Boundary Box | TTR 105 |
| Clan Comm..... | TTR 105 |
| Field Medical Kit..... | TTR 108 |
| Slashpatch | TTR 108 |
| Characteristics | |
| Territory (TER) | TTR 64 |
| Cities | TTR 61 |
| Clan | |
| Ahroay'if..... | TTR 59,179,194 |
| Arhiyao | JTAS3 52, TGE 129 |
| Aroaye'i..... | TTR 59 |
| Awyraolr..... | TTR 56 |
| Hfuah | TTR 56 |
| Hlewela | TTR 59 |
| Hlyueawi | TTR 59 |
| Hrakoea | TGE 129, TTR 59 |
| Hrasua | TTR 59 |
| Hrawoao | TTR 59 |
| Ikhtealyo | TTR 59 |
| Khaukheairl | TTR 59,192 |
| Khoafteirftah..... | TTR 56 |
| Khtiatiyeea | TTR 192 |
| Syoisuis | JTAS7 47, TTR 59,193 |
| Taukhaotuar..... | TTR 193 |
| Tiykhisto..... | TGE 130, TTR 201 |
| Tlaiowaha..... | TTR 60,179 |
| Tokouea'we..... | TTR 60,174 |
| Tralyeaeawi..... | JTAS13 54, TTR 60 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Trui'ah | TTR 56 |
| Trui'kt | TTR 56 |
| Uawairlew | TTR 60 |
| Uiukhtaiu | TGE 129 |
| Wahtoi..... | TTR 60 |
| Ya'soisthea..... | JTAS9 70 |
| Yerlyaruiwo | TGE 129, TTR 60 |
| Yetrai | TGE 82 |
| Clan Hospitality | SotR 58 |
| Clan Presence..... | AoCS1 68, SotR 58 |
| Company of Grandmotherly Kindness | TTR 131 |
| Control Systems..... | SotR 61 |
| Creating Aslan Worlds..... | AoCS1 10, TTR 42 |
| Crew Requirements..... | SotR 60 |
| Crews | SotR 59 |
| Crossing the Great Rift | TGE 9 |
| Cultural Purge | TGE 6 |
| Culture..... | BtC 17 |
| Decoration | SotR 59 |
| Diet..... | AoCS1 5 |
| Duelling..... | AoCS1 6 |
| Eailiyo Hteiiya, General..... | TGE 106 |
| Ekarli Khyuoitalr | TGE 11 |
| Euikhter | TTR 192 |
| Family Structure..... | AoCS1 5 |
| Feuds..... | AoCS1 8 |
| Five Shields | TTR 132 |
| Fteir | TGE 23 |
| Gender | TTR 37 |
| Glories Under The Claw | TTR 132 |
| Glorious Empire | TTR 124,126 |
| Glossary..... | TGE 159, TTR 207 |
| High Guard | AoCS1 68 |
| Control Systems..... | AoCS1 69 |
| Crews | AoCS1 68 |
| Shrines | AoCS1 69 |
| Hkaaiheir..... | TTR 187 |
| Honour..... | AoCS1 6 |
| Htourlao Orbital Habitat..... | TGE 111 |
| Ihatei..... | TTR 36 |
| Kheraeya..... | TGE 15 |
| Khireia'khaioka..... | TGE 49 |
| Krial, Grand Emperor..... | TGE 27 |
| Language..... | AoCS1 10, TTR 48 |
| Lifespan | AoCS1 5 |
| Mathematics | AoCS1 11 |
| Megacorporation | |
| Iyalil | TTR 45 |
| Khtularoihowa | TTR 45 |
| Reastirlao | TTR 45 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Tlasayerlahel | TTR 45 |
| Military | AoCS1 10 |
| Outcasts | TTR 37 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Aslan Battle Dress | TTR 99 |
| Assassin's Garb..... | TTR 99 |
| Aua-leather | TTR 99 |
| Ceremonial Armour | TTR 100 |
| Ceremonial Breastplate | TTR 100 |
| Combat Armour | TTR 101 |
| Combat Flex..... | TTR 101 |
| Combat Vacc Suit | TTR 102,102 |
| Field Flex | TGE 141 |
| Heavy Combat Armour | TTR 102 |
| Heavy Vacc Suit..... | TTR 102 |
| Suya'uiyekhva | TTR 102 |
| Suya'uiyekhyerl..... | TTR 102,102 |
| Su'yerl | TTR 101 |
| Su'yerlva | TTR 102 |
| Vacc Suit..... | TTR 102 |
| Physiology | AoCS1 4 |
| Reaction..... | AoCS1 9 |
| Reactions | TTR 32 |
| Religion | |
| Millenarian Ancestorists..... | TGE 110 |
| Robots | |
| Arerl..... | RH 189 |
| Hikare' | RH 190, TTR 107 |
| Khyeseir | RH 190 |
| Mousebot..... | TTR 106 |
| Slave Machine..... | TTR 106 |
| Technician | TTR 107 |
| Rural Areas | TTR 61 |
| Ships | |
| Aihaiyo Hunting Ship | ACS 136 |
| Aoa'iw-Class Light Trader (Type S)..... | AoCS1 102, SotR 72 |
| Aoheileikh-Class Mercenary Cruiser | TGE 150 |
| Aositaoh-Class Cruiser | AoCS1 84, SotR 84 |
| Battleship | TGE 156 |
| Eakhau-Class Trader | AoCS1 74, SotR 74 |
| Ekawsiykua-Class Escort | AoCS1 88, SotR 82 |
| Elar Kha'yaheh-Class Multi-Purpose Fighter | TGE 144 |
| Halaheike-Class Pocket Warship .. | AoCS1 104, SotR 90 |
| Hkisyeeleaa-Class Slaver | AoCS1 100, SotR 87 |
| Hkiyrerao-Class Researcher | AoCS1 94, SotR 76 |
| Hraye-Class Scout..... | AoCS1 70, SotR 62 |
| Ihateisho-Class Scout..... | AoCS1 72, SotR 64 |
| Iyeliy-Class Messenger..... | AoCS1 82, SotR 70 |
| Khtukhao-Class Clan Transport | AoCS1 76, SotR 78 |
| Kteahearl Raider..... | ACS 138 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Kteiroa-Class Seeker | AoCS1 92, SotR 68 |
| Ktiyhui-Class Courier | AoCS1 80, SotR 66 |
| Owatari-Class Tender..... | AoCS1 90, SotR 80 |
| Sakhai-Class Assault Carrier | AoCS1 96, SotR 93 |
| Stayaow Combat Scout | ACS 134 |
| Su'ikh-Class Interceptor | TGE 146 |
| Syokhte-Class Battleship | TGE 154 |
| Wahtoi-Class Courier | TGE 148 |
| Shrines | SotR 61 |
| Skill | |
| Independence | TTR 71 |
| Tolerance..... | TTR 71 |
| Skills | AoCS1 19 |
| Independence | AoCS1 21 |
| Tolerance..... | AoCS1 21 |
| Small Craft | |
| Dropship Pinnacle | TGE 152 |
| Social Structure | TTR 39 |
| Society..... | AoCS1 5 |
| Space Is Not a Territory..... | SotR 58 |
| Starports..... | TTR 60 |
| Swapping Stories | SotR 59 |
| Territory (TER) | AoCS1 15, TTR 34 |
| The Glorious Empire..... | TGE 2 |
| Benefits..... | TGE 59 |
| Brotherhood of the Empire | TGE 59 |
| Business | TGE 29 |
| Campaigns..... | TGE 103 |
| Career Summary..... | TGE 57 |
| Careers..... | TGE 56 |
| Dog Soldiers | TGE 54 |
| Dustbelt Campaign..... | TGE 131 |
| Eahaw Campaign | TGE 18 |
| Fleet..... | TGE 60 |
| Fleet Officer | TGE 62 |
| Future Events..... | TGE 121 |
| Gender Roles | TGE 28 |
| Genetic Engineering..... | TGE 37 |
| Golden Age..... | TGE 16 |
| Hierate Campaign | TGE 125 |
| History | TGE 6 |
| Imperial Guard | TGE 50 |
| Jump-4 Courier Routes | TGE 75 |
| Landless One..... | TGE 68 |
| Language..... | TGE 37 |
| Law..... | TGE 25 |
| Mercenary Forces | TGE 53 |
| Military Forces..... | TGE 46 |
| Saihlea..... | TGE 35 |
| Slave..... | TGE 70 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Slave Ownership | TGE 37 |
| Slavery..... | TGE 33 |
| Slavery in the Trojan Reach..... | TGE 39 |
| Space Encounters..... | TGE 45 |
| Territory Map, circa 730 | TGE 13 |
| Travellers | TGE 56 |
| Travelling In | TGE 45 |
| Warrior..... | TGE 64 |
| Warrior Officer | TGE 66 |
| Tlauhku Structure..... | TTR 53 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS1 15, TTR 64 |
| Aging | TTR 67 |
| Akhuauehrekhyeh | AoCS1 18 |
| Ancestral Territory..... | TTR 64 |
| Benefits..... | TTR 94 |
| Brotherhood Of Stars | AoCS1 44 |
| Ceremonial | AoCS1 22, TTR 67,72 |
| Ceremonial Kinship | AoCS1 44 |
| Clan | AoCS1 15 |
| Clan Events..... | AoCS1 45, TTR 95 |
| Clan Shares | AoCS1 44, TTR 94 |
| Deeds | AoCS1 17, TTR 66 |
| Envoy..... | AoCS1 24, TTR 67,74 |
| Family Inheritance | AoCS1 17 |
| Gender..... | AoCS1 15 |
| Inheritance | TTR 66 |
| Kinships | TTR 94 |
| Life Events | AoCS1 45, TTR 95 |
| Management..... | AoCS1 26, TTR 67,76 |
| Military | AoCS1 28, TTR 67,78 |
| Military Officer..... | AoCS1 30, TTR 67,80 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS1 44, TTR 94 |
| Outcast | AoCS1 38, TTR 68,88 |
| Outlaw | AoCS1 40, TTR 68,90 |
| Pensions | TTR 94 |
| Qualification | TTR 68 |
| Rite Of Passage..... | AoCS1 18 |
| Rite of Passage | TTR 67 |
| Scientific Kinship | AoCS1 44 |
| Scientist..... | AoCS1 32, TTR 68,82 |
| Secret School | AoCS1 44 |
| Skills | TTR 67 |
| Space Officer..... | AoCS1 36 |
| Spacer | AoCS1 34, TTR 68,84 |
| Spacer Officer..... | TTR 68,86 |
| Starting Age..... | AoCS1 17 |
| Territory (TER) | TTR 64 |
| Wanderer..... | AoCS1 42, TTR 68,92 |
| Trokh | AoCS1 11 |
| Ttlauhku..... | TTR 191 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tyeyo Dust-Spice Importers | TTR 132 |
| Vehicles | |
| Clawbike | AoCS1 64, TTR 116 |
| Crawler | AoCS1 65, TTR 117 |
| Grav Barge..... | AoCS1 67, TTR 119 |
| Khtachwel Assault Grav Tank | AoCS1 66, TTR 118 |
| Stailoakh Slaver ATV | TGE 43 |
| Wars | TTR 33 |
| Ways of the Kuzu | JTAS4 17 |
| Weapon | |
| Assassin's Blade | AoCS1 60, TTR 111 |
| Crescent Blade | AoCS1 60, TTR 111 |
| Fierah | AoCS1 60, TTR 111 |
| Gravity Spear..... | AoCS1 62, TTR 114 |
| Heavy Weapon..... | TTR 114 |
| Hi'asoi..... | AoCS1 61, TTR 112 |
| Hlakhaihte | TGE 142 |
| Hlaurakh..... | AoCS1 62, TTR 114 |
| Monkey Knife | AoCS1 61 |
| Plasma Streamer..... | AoCS1 63, TTR 114 |
| Reaver's Axe..... | AoCS1 61, TTR 112 |
| Setting | TTR 112 |
| Soisu'soi | AoCS1 60, TTR 111 |
| Spear-hook | AoCS1 61, TTR 112 |
| Taleryu..... | AoCS1 60, TGE 142, TTR 111 |
| Taoyuhrir Heavy Machinegun | AoCS1 63, TTR 114 |
| Trakhtyaua | TTR 113 |
| Triluealikhe | TTR 113 |
| Trolitakheal | TTR 113 |
| Wye'oiheasarl..... | AoCS1 63, TTR 114 |
| Yeheal Autorifle..... | AoCS1 62, TTR 113 |
| Yuhaih..... | AoCS1 61, TTR 112 |
| Yurletya | AoCS1 61, TTR 112 |
| Weapons of Honour | AoCS1 60, TTR 111 |
| Weapons of the Hunt..... | AoCS1 62, TTR 113 |
| Ya'soisthea | TTR 122,202 |

Bestiary

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| ARX | JTAS5 101 |
| Aknaitr | JTAS12 128 |
| Alderson | HaD 9 |
| Alga Worm | TC 109 |
| Alversen's Nightmare | TC 95 |
| Ashushum | JTAS4 116 |
| Atekteia | AoCS1 13, TTR 62 |
| Atichnae | JTAS8 33 |
| Aua | AoCS1 13, TTR 62 |
| Aua'ka | AoCS1 13, TTR 62 |
| Auger | JTAS9 42 |
| Auwoil | JTAS4 117 |
| Awahallapah | AoCS3 249 |
| Beaked Monkey | JTAS5 10 |
| Bhu'oovaakaylaa | TTI 169 |
| Black Reptishark | AoCS3 216 |
| Bloodvark | JTAS5 12 |
| Bootwrap | TC 105 |
| Brakarr | HaD 9 |
| Bratteiga | JTAS14 47 |
| Brown Forester | TC 101 |
| Bush Runners | JTAS1 10 |
| Calamander Female | BtC 97 |
| Calamander Male | BtC 97 |
| Calamander Protector | BtC 97 |
| Carthus | CRB 86 |
| Cat, Ship's | JTAS4 126 |
| Chi-Ger | JTAS14 24 |
| Chirper | BtC 79 |
| Chirpers | SoS 41 |
| Clambrey | BtC 272 |
| Cliffhanger | TC 100 |
| Crested Snagglepuss | AoCS3 216 |
| Croconeck | St 30 |
| Cuttlehorror | TC 104 |
| Daskaryn Egg | JTAS2 7 |
| Death-Cloud | TC 108 |
| Delajabar | JTAS4 29 |
| Depwethawa | AoCS3 249 |
| Drans'ia | BaEVV 16 |
| Dunvic | TTI 226 |
| Eaueal | JTAS4 118 |
| Enhanced Galthin Monkey | DS 23,23 |
| Enhanced Lycur | DS 22,22 |
| Erakruul | CRB 86 |
| Eyewing | JTAS4 120 |
| Foakhoa | TGE 76 |
| Fungal Vole | TPoD 227 |
| Ganmeid | TTI 166 |

| | |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Garhawk | JTAS3 84 |
| Garinaembreight | MoM 19 |
| Gas-Sharks | BtC 163 |
| Gazaal | CRB 87 |
| Giant Scuttlefish | JTAS8 127 |
| Giant Silkmaker | JTAS4 121 |
| Gizmat Swarm | JTAS14 9 |
| Goonda | JTAS13 25 |
| Ground Scavenger | St 29 |
| Harlari | JTAS7 110 |
| Hasumbuk | JTAS10 16 |
| Haum | TTR 198 |
| Hequib Ukide | TC 107 |
| Hoplite | JTAS3 80 |
| Horse | JTAS4 122 |
| Horx | SoS 23 |
| Hunter Chamax | TPoD 34 |
| Ice Crawler | JTAS6 45 |
| Ice Spider | JTAS6 45 |
| Immature P-squid | TCI 26 |
| Ivory Gazelle | JTAS3 82 |
| Jreine | JTAS9 67 |
| Kanderson's Greymass | TC 96 |
| Kapa-bawabaw | AoCS3 250 |
| Kasman | TC 109 |
| Khal'oman | JTAS6 49 |
| Khekha | AoCS1 14, TTR 63 |
| Khimei | TGE 78 |
| Khta | AoCS1 14, TTR 63 |
| Kian | BtC 135 |
| Kians | JTAS3 78 |
| Klian Sea Sifter | CRB 87 |
| Kovil's Ox | TTI 128 |
| Krvn | BtC 130, TC 99 |
| Krvn-Espaan | TC 99 |
| Lakefang | TC 106 |
| Larshel | JTAS14 76 |
| Larulli's Predator | TC 102 |
| Living Refinery | JTAS4 123 |
| Lobug | TC 110 |
| Lozin | JTAS1 12 |
| Luugiir | JTAS1 14 |
| Marduk Sparrow | MoM 18 |
| Marsh-Hunter | St 29 |
| Miniphant | JTAS1 16 |
| Nenlat | BtC 270 |
| Nibbon | CRB 88, U2FAQ 1 |
| Nirton Creature | Sk 75 |
| Nkersti | JTAS11 104 |
| Oblepan | JTAS14 94 |

Ochkeefee Worm TTR 148
 Oieite'aiy TC 101
 Olean JTAS14 31
 Orbney's Pseudosquid TCI 35
 Ouivloio Man-Brute TTR 198
 Ouiyloio Man-Brute TGE 90
 Parawba AoCS3 251
 Pawbawepka AoCS3 250
 Peak Floater TC 98
 Peak Tangler JTAS5 99
 Perela JTAS11 43
 Plateface St 31
 Pointer Fish TC 105
 Preenyok JTAS12 2
 Psibee Swarm JTAS4 124
 Quetzl JTAS9 43
 Rajjer TC 95
 Ralonya JTAS13 70
 Ramumi JTAS4 125
 Razormouth St 31
 Reepa-reep AoCS3 251
 River-Hunter St 30
 Riverdipper TC 97
 Ruuta CRB 88
 Sachupe BtC 260
 Saq'se'qan JTAS6 48
 Sargasso Hive JTAS5 103
 Sea Bear JTAS5 14
 Seedspitter JTAS1 22
 Selweeda AoCS3 95
 Sesquipin TC 103
 Shade TC 108
 Shambler DE 31
 Skorzing JTAS14 7
 Skreee! TC 102
 Smaetal Swarms JTAS3 73
 Species D-8071 TC 110
 Springers JTAS3 76
 Stii AoCS1 14, TTR 63
 Stingstorm TC 98
 Stomach-spitting Worm JTAS14 51
 Striped Sea Dragon AoCS3 217
 Swamp Queen TC 106
 Syroc TTI 160
 Tao'khekhiya TGE 43
 Teiserle Shark TTR 198
 Tensher's Wolf HaD 27
 Thanber Condor JTAS10 81
 Thanber Pacer JTAS10 80
 Thebun Lion DC 138, LoT 6, TTR 162

Tree Kraken JTAS1 18
 Tree Lion JTAS1 20
 Vent Swarmer TC 104
 Viktorn JTAS13 122
 Wabwe-ebta-paseb AoCS3 252
 Wahroo JTAS8 70
 Walston HaD 10
 Whitelady AoCS3 217
 XG-1734 JTAS12 117
 Ynchaeir JTAS8 80
 Yulya JTAS4 22
 Ziavbro JTAS4 128
 'Trator TC 100

Bwap

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Architecture | AoCS3 234 |
| Art | AoCS3 234 |
| Beliefs..... | AoCS3 231 |
| Business | AoCS3 235 |
| Central Supply | AoCS3 255 |
| Amino Acid Supplements | AoCS3 258 |
| Equipment Webbing..... | AoCS3 257 |
| Hydronol 9 | AoCS3 258 |
| Hydrosuit | AoCS3 257 |
| Kaftan | AoCS3 257 |
| Medical Supplies | AoCS3 258 |
| Polymer Gloves | AoCS3 257 |
| Regenerax..... | AoCS3 258 |
| Wapawab Guide..... | AoCS3 259 |
| Waterproofing | AoCS3 257 |
| Cities | AoCS3 234 |
| Conservatism | AoCS3 233 |
| Diet | AoCS3 229 |
| Dress | AoCS3 234 |
| Electronics | AoCS3 257 |
| Family | AoCS3 230 |
| Food | AoCS3 229 |
| Glossary..... | AoCS3 237 |
| Government..... | AoCS3 233 |
| High Guard | AoCS3 266 |
| History | AoCS3 236 |
| Homeworld | AoCS3 243 |
| Justice | AoCS3 233 |
| Language..... | AoCS3 236 |
| Lifespan | AoCS3 229 |
| Mathematics | AoCS3 236 |
| Military | AoCS3 236 |
| Mud Baths..... | AoCS3 266 |
| Numbers..... | AoCS3 236 |
| Overview..... | AoCS3 228 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Armoured Kaftan..... | AoCS3 255 |
| Bwap Powered Plate | AoCS3 255 |
| Ceremonial Armour | AoCS3 255 |
| Physiology | AoCS3 228 |
| Psionics | AoCS3 254 |
| Ritual | AoCS3 231 |
| Robots | AoCS3 258 |
| Betwa-Taa Heavy Ocean Farming Robot .. | AoCS3 262 |
| Interaction Bot..... | AoCS3 258 |
| Roleplaying | AoCS3 254 |
| Script..... | AoCS3 236 |
| Ships | |
| Abaewa-Pa Class Light Cruiser..... | AoCS3 285 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Beseke Class Patrol Corvette | AoCS3 274 |
| Eaaetatka-Ka Class Monitor | AoCS3 281 |
| Efaweape Class Scout..... | AoCS3 270 |
| Koteak-Wo Class Trader..... | AoCS3 272 |
| Pese-Teko-We Class Destroyer | AoCS3 278 |
| Sasabease-Wa-A Class Battleship | AoCS3 289 |
| Tabewarke Class System Defence Boat..... | AoCS3 276 |
| Small Craft | |
| Apa-Pakwa Class Medium Fighter | AoCS3 268 |
| Society..... | AoCS3 230 |
| Timeline | AoCS3 241 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS3 253 |
| Careers..... | AoCS3 253 |
| Characteristics | AoCS3 253 |
| Starting Age..... | AoCS3 253 |
| Titles | AoCS3 253 |
| Traits..... | AoCS3 253 |
| Vehicles | |
| A-Awab Air Tram..... | AoCS3 261 |
| Betwa-Taa Heavy Ocean Farming Robot .. | AoCS3 262 |
| Da-We-Pa War Walker..... | AoCS3 263 |
| Fastas-Ewawab Off-Roader Engine | AoCS3 264 |
| Off-Roader Freight Carriage | AoCS3 264 |
| Off-Roader Habitat Carriage | AoCS3 265 |
| Off-Roader Laboratory Carriage | AoCS3 265 |
| Pabta Tracked Scooter..... | AoCS3 266 |
| Peswab Marsh Hopper | AoCS3 266 |
| Wapawab..... | AoCS3 230 |
| Weapon | |
| Blade Tail | AoCS3 260 |
| Ceremonial Dagger | AoCS3 260 |
| Ceremonial Staff | AoCS3 260 |
| Club Tail..... | AoCS3 260 |
| Multi-bladed Whip Sword | AoCS3 260 |
| Spiked Club Tail..... | AoCS3 260 |
| Whip Sword | AoCS3 260 |

Careers

3rd Imperium

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Agent | CRB 22 |
| Army | CRB 24 |
| Believer | TC 35 |
| Citizen | CRB 26 |
| Dilettante | U2FAQ 1 |
| Drifter | CRB 28 |
| Entertainer | CRB 30 |
| Hunter | JTAS8 35 |
| INI Field Agent | TTI 43 |
| Imperial Guard | TTI 33 |
| Marine | CRB 32 |
| Merchant | CRB 34 |
| Navy | CRB 36 |
| Noble | CRB 38, U2FAQ 1 |
| Prisoner | CRB 56 |
| Psion | CRB 236 |
| Rogue | CRB 40 |
| Scholar | CRB 42 |
| Scout | CRB 44 |
| Truther | TC 35 |

Aslan

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Ceremonial | AoCS1 22, TTR 67,72 |
| Envoy | AoCS1 24, TTR 67,74 |
| Management | AoCS1 26, TTR 67,76 |
| Military | AoCS1 28, TTR 67,78 |
| Military Officer | AoCS1 30, TTR 67,80 |
| Outcast | AoCS1 38, TTR 68,88 |
| Outlaw | AoCS1 40, TTR 68,90 |
| Scientist | AoCS1 32, TTR 68,82 |
| Space Officer | AoCS1 36 |
| Spacer | AoCS1 34, TTR 68,84 |
| Spacer Officer | TTR 68,86 |
| Wanderer | AoCS1 42, TTR 68,92 |

Darrian

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Agent | AoCS3 40 |
| Entertainer | AoCS3 42 |
| Envoy | AoCS3 44 |
| Guard | AoCS3 46 |
| Merchant | AoCS3 48 |
| Militia | AoCS3 50 |
| Navy | AoCS3 52 |
| Scholar | AoCS3 54 |
| Special Arm | AoCS3 56 |
| Wanderer | AoCS3 60 |
| Worker | AoCS3 58 |

Dolphin

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Dolphin Civilian | AoCS3 170 |
| Dolphin Military | AoCS3 172 |

Droyne

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| Drone | AoCS2 200 |
| Leader | AoCS2 204 |
| Sport | AoCS2 202 |
| Technician | AoCS2 198 |
| Warrior | AoCS2 196 |
| Workers | AoCS2 194 |

Geonee

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Envoy | AoCS3 120 |
| Geonee Self Defence Army | AoCS3 122 |
| Geonee Self Defence Navy | AoCS3 124 |

Hiver

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Academic | AoCS2 262 |
| Generalist | AoCS2 264 |
| Manipulator | AoCS2 266 |
| Merchant | AoCS2 268 |

K'Kree

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| K'Kree | AoCS1 130 |
| Merchant | AoCS1 134 |
| Noble | AoCS1 134 |
| Servant | AoCS1 132 |

Orca

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Philosopher-Elder | AoCS3 220 |
| Spirit-Singer | AoCS3 222 |

Pre-Career

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Art College | JTAS13 71 |
| Colonial Upbringing | TC 32 |
| Flight School | JTAS10 127 |
| GLIPS | BaEG 43 |
| Medical School | JTAS10 128 |
| Merchant Academy | TC 33 |
| Military Academy | CRB 16 |
| Psionic Community | TC 33 |
| School of Hard Knocks | TC 34 |
| Spacer Community | TC 34 |
| University | CRB 16 |

Solomani

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| Navy | AoCS2 132 |
| Party | AoCS2 130 |
| Solsec | AoCS2 134 |

Sword Worlds Confederation

| | |
|--------------|--------|
| Patrol | SW 101 |
|--------------|--------|

The Glorious Empire

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Fleet | TGE 60 |
| Fleet Officer | TGE 62 |
| Landless One | TGE 68 |
| Slave | TGE 70 |
| Warrior | TGE 64 |
| Warrior Officer | TGE 66 |

Vargr

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Army..... | AoCS1 182 |
| Citizen..... | AoCS1 184 |
| Corsair | AoCS1 186 |
| Emissary | AoCS1 188 |
| Law Enforcement | AoCS1 190 |
| Loner | AoCS1 192 |
| Marines..... | AoCS1 194 |
| Merchant..... | AoCS1 196 |
| Navy | AoCS1 198 |
| Psion..... | AoCS1 200 |
| Scientist | AoCS1 202 |
| Zhodani | |
| Agent | AoCS1 256 |
| Army..... | AoCS1 258 |
| Entertainer | AoCS1 260 |
| Government | AoCS1 262 |
| Guard..... | AoCS1 264 |
| Merchant..... | AoCS1 266 |
| Navy | AoCS1 268 |
| Prole | AoCS1 270 |
| Scholar | AoCS1 272 |

Central Supply

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Additional Manipulator..... | CSC 50 |
| Adhesive Bandages..... | CSC 88 |
| Adrenaliser | CSC 92 |
| Advanced Base..... | CSC 122 |
| Advanced Base Option | |
| Blank Module | CSC 123 |
| Corrosive protection..... | CSC 123 |
| Foam Protection..... | CSC 123 |
| Life Support | CSC 123 |
| Power Cell Backup..... | CSC 123 |
| Power Module | CSC 123 |
| Advanced Blade Materials | JTAS10 34 |
| Advanced Desert Suit..... | CSC 102 |
| Aesangagh..... | JTAS11 95 |
| Ahfa..... | TGE 139 |
| Alcodote | JTAS13 89 |
| Alien Cosplay Kit..... | CSC 80 |
| All-Temperature Epidermal Symbiote | CSC 50 |
| Altered Appearance | CSC 50 |
| Amino Acid Supplements | AoCS3 258 |
| Ammunition Mass..... | CSC 142 |
| Anagathics | CRB 115, CSC 92 |
| Anti-rad..... | CRB 115, CSC 92 |
| Antimatter Battery | CSC 116 |
| Arctic and Cold Environments | CSC 101 |
| Armoured Cloth | JTAS12 43 |
| Artificial Gill | CRB 119, CSC 112 |
| Artificial Womb..... | JTAS11 12 |
| Aslan Cyber-claw | CSC 54 |
| Assisted Ambulation..... | CSC 58 |
| Atmosphere Tester..... | AoCS3 67 |
| Atmospheric Diving Suit | CSC 112, TCI 38 |
| Atmospheric Protection..... | CSC 98 |
| Augmentations | CRB 106 |
| Aural Filter | AoCS1 214 |
| Claw Coating..... | TTR 109 |
| Claw Edging..... | TTR 109 |
| Claw Hardening..... | TTR 109 |
| Claw Implant | TTR 110 |
| Deep Dive Augmentation..... | AoCS3 179 |
| Electromagnetic Pulses | CSC 48 |
| Medical Treatment | CSC 48 |
| Options | CSC 48 |
| Oxygen Reserve..... | AoCS3 179 |
| Predator Suite | TTR 110 |
| Prehensile Tail..... | TTR 110 |
| Prosthetic Arms..... | AoCS3 179 |
| Prosthetic Flukes..... | AoCS3 179 |
| Sonar Enhancement..... | AoCS3 179 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Swift Fluke Augmentation | AoCS3 179 |
| Tail..... | AoCS3 259 |
| Tail Enhancement..... | AoCS1 214 |
| Tail Implant | TTR 110 |
| Urzaeng Modification..... | AoCS1 214 |
| Waldo | AoCS3 180 |
| Augments | AoCS1 58, CRB 106, CSC 48 |
| Auntrupukyulk..... | JTAS11 95 |
| Autobar | CSC 80 |
| Autochef | CSC 80 |
| Autodoc | CSC 88 |
| Autohack Unit | JTAS3 108 |
| Autolaundry | CSC 80 |
| Autonomous Locomotion Rig (ALR)..... | CSC 55 |
| Avatar Chair | RH 118 |
| Backpack | CSC 104 |
| Ball Gown..... | JTAS12 39 |
| Ballistic Tracking Lenses | CSC 58 |
| Base Components | |
| Base Control Suite | DC 184 |
| Base Weapons Mounts..... | DC 185 |
| Field Reactor..... | DC 184 |
| Field Refueling Rig | DC 184 |
| Heavy Weapons | DC 186 |
| Landing Area..... | DC 185 |
| Operations Bubble | DC 185 |
| Spaceport Cargo Facility | DC 185 |
| Spaceport Fuel Facility | DC 185 |
| Underground Hangars..... | DC 185,185 |
| Bed..... | CSC 81 |
| Binoculars | CRB 117, CSC 73 |
| Bio-adjustment Pills..... | AoCS1 57, TTR 108 |
| Bio-fusion Power Port..... | CSC 51 |
| BioSync Wear | JTAS13 23 |
| Biochemical Sampler/Scanner..... | JTAS5 109 |
| Bioreaction Chamber | CSC 88 |
| Bioscanner..... | CRB 117, CSC 78 |
| Bivvy Pack | CSC 104 |
| Boundary Box | AoCS1 55, TTR 105 |
| Breather Mask..... | CRB 119, CSC 98 |
| Bug..... | CRB 109, CSC 62 |
| Bug Sweeper | CSC 78 |
| Bulkhead Patches | CSC 120 |
| Business Suit | JTAS12 39 |
| Camera..... | CSC 68,73 |
| Canteen | CSC 104 |
| Cardiotrigger Detonator..... | CSC 51 |
| Carpentry Tool Set..... | CSC 125 |
| Carved Flute | BaEVV 18 |
| Casual Suit..... | JTAS12 39 |

ChainCSC 125

Chain Saw.....CSC 125

Chameleon Cloth JTAS12 43

ChargerRH 120

Chemi-view Goggles CSC 74

Chemical Lightstick.....CSC 105

Chemical Sniffers.....JTAS14 102

Clan Comm..... AoCS1 55, TTR 105

Claw Coating..... AoCS1 58

Claw Edging..... AoCS1 58

Claw Hardening..... AoCS1 58

Claw Implant AoCS1 59

ClimbingCSC 115

Climbing Hoist.....CSC 115

Climbing Kit..... CRB 119, CSC 115

Clone Tank.....RH 118

Cloning Tanks JTAS11 12

Clothing Consultant..... CSC 81

Cockpit Sensory Suite..... CSC 58

Cocktail Dress..... JTAS12 39

Cognitive.....CRB 107

Cognitive Augmentation CSC 58

Cold Light Lantern..... CSC 74

Cold Weather ClothingCSC 101

Combat Arm CSC 55

Combat DrugCRB 115, CSC 93

Combat Engineering Tool Set.....CSC 125

Combination Light..... CSC 76

Commdot.....CRB 109, CSC 62

CommsCRB 112, CSC 68

CommunicationsCRB 109

Complex Cranial Processing Unit CSC 58

Computer..... CSC 66

Computer Interface CSC 67

Computer TerminalCRB 111, CSC 67

ComputersAoCS3 68, CRB 110, CSC 66

 OptionsCRB 112

Comspotter JTAS3 109

Cryo Breaching Unit..... DC 177

Cryoberth.....CRB 114, CSC 89

Curas Worm..... JTAS2 6

Cutting Tool

 Advanced Cutter HG 131

 Assault Cutter HG 131

 Emergency Cutter HG 131

 Heavy-Duty Cutter..... HG 131

 Rescue Cutter HG 131

Cutting Torch.....CSC 126

Data Display.....CRB 112, CSC 68

Data Recorder.....CRB 112, CSC 68

Data WaferCRB 112, CSC 68

Deconstruction ChamberRH 119

Deep-Diving SuitCSC 112

DensitometerCRB 117, CSC 78

Desert Kit.....CSC 102

Desert and Arid Environments.....CSC 102

Detachable..... CSC 49

Disguise Kit CSC 81

Disguise Net..... CSC 82

Disposable re-entry kit..... TTI 23

Distress FlareCSC 105

Dive SuitCSC 113

Dress Uniform..... JTAS12 39

Drone Control Console.....RH 119

Drone Control HelmetRH 120

Drug

 Psi-DrugsCRB 234

 Psionic Inhibitor.....CRB 235

Drugs.....CRB 115, CSC 92

Duct TapeCSC 105

EM Probe.....CRB 117, CSC 79

EMP Pulser JTAS3 110

Electric Welding Kit.....CSC 126

Electronic Binoculars..... CSC 74

Electronic Mapping Rocket..... JTAS3 109

Electronic Tool Set.....CSC 126

Electronics CSC 73

Emergency Kit, Vehicle St 24

Emergency Survival Kit, Personal St 21

EnduranceCRB 107

Energy Weapons.....CSC 149

Enhanced Mobility..... CSC 56

Enhanced VisionCRB 106, CSC 58

Environment Mask..... CSC 98

Environment Replicator CSC 82

Environment Suit.....CRB 119

Equipment Webbing.....AoCS3 257

Evening Gown..... JTAS12 39

Excavation Tool Set.....CSC 126

Exoskeleton AoCS3 66

Expert SkillsCRB 113

Fabrication Chamber.....CSC 7

Fabulous Augmentation Treatment..... CSC 59

Face Mask CSC 99

Fast DrugCRB 115, CSC 93

Field Dress..... JTAS5 106

Field Glasses..... JTAS5 108

Field Kit.....CSC 105

Field Kit, Personal St 25

Field Medical Kit..... TTR 108

Field Surgical Kit CSC 90
Field Surveillance Radar..... AoCS3 67
Filter MaskCRB 119, CSC 99
Filter Suit, Nenlat..... JTAS10 69
Fine-Toothed Comb BaEVV 18
Fire ExtinguisherCSC 105
First Aid Kit CSC 90
Fission Microreactor.....CSC 117
FlareCSC 105
Flare Launcher.....CSC 105
Flashlight CSC 75
Flashtray CSC 82, MoAS 62
Float Table CSC 83
Floodlight CSC 76
Focus DrugAoCS3 134
Folding Cage.....CSC 106
Forensics Toolkit.....CSC 127
Formal Suit JTAS12 41
Fusion Plus Generator.....CSC 117
G-SuitCSC 106
G-Tolerance Drug CSC 93
Gas LampCSC 106
Geiger CounterCRB 117, CSC 75
Gel Cloth..... JTAS12 43
Gene-splicerJTAS2 12
Genetic Aquamorph Adaption CSC 51
Genetic Environmental Adaption..... CSC 52
Genetic Microgravity Adaption..... CSC 52
Glilman JTAS11 96
GogglesCSC 103
Grapnel LauncherCSC 115
Grapnel and CableCSC 115
Grav Belt.....CRB 119, CSC 97
Grav Gown..... JTAS12 41
Grav HarnessCSC 106
Grav Parachute CSC 97
Grav Tube..... JTAS6 116
Grav Waistcoat..... JTAS12 41
Ground Penetrating Radar..... CSC 79
Habitat Module..... CRB 119, CSC 123
Hair Styler CSC 83
Heated Dive SuitCSC 113
Heatproof Suit.....CSC 103
Heatsuit.....CSC 101
High Fidelity Music System..... CSC 83
High-Performance Grav HarnessBtC 266
Hiking Boots.....CSC 107
Holographic Display CSC 63
Holographic Map.....JTAS2 10
Holographic Play Table..... CSC 83

Holographic Projector CSC 63
Holographic Wallpaper CSC 84
Home Theatre CSC 84
Hotwiring Fine Tools.....JTAS10 108
Housing OptionCSC 110
 Armoured.....CSC 110
 Chameleon FibresCSC 110
 Climate Controlled.....CSC 111
 HolosimulacrumCSC 111
 Null-Shielding.....CSC 111
 Psi-Amplifier.....CSC 111
 Rad-Shielding.....CSC 111
 Self-AssemblingCSC 111
 Self-Sealing.....CSC 111
Htoua Set..... TGE 139
Hurdy-gurdy..... JTAS11 93
Hydro-Reclamation Suit.....CSC 103
Hydro-collectorCSC 103
Hydrocarbon GeneratorCSC 118
Hydronol 9AoCS3 258
HydrosuitAoCS3 257
Hypersteel JTAS10 34
IISS Translation Analysis Unit JTAS5 107
IS Goggles CRB 117
Ice Axe.....CSC 101
Ice Terrain Kit.....CSC 102
Imperial Stationery TTI 54
Induction PlateRH 120
Inertial LocatorCSC 106
Infinite Rope.....CSC 107
Infrared Flashlight..... CSC 75
Infrared Goggles CSC 75
Inhibitor.....RH 120
Inhibitor Drug CSC 93
Internal Auto-injector CSC 53
Interpreter.....JTAS2 10
Intrusion Decks JTAS10 75
Invisitech..... CSC 49
Iris Valve Crank.....JTAS10 107
Iris Valve OpenerCSC 120
Iris Valve Power Pack.....JTAS10 107
Jewellers Tool Set.....JTAS14 6
KaftanAoCS3 257
Kakaxxeer JTAS11 94
Laser Cutting GearCSC 127
Laser Drill.....CSC 127
Laser ScalpelCSC 128
Laser Transceiver CSC 64
Life Sciences ToolkitDS 8
Life Support Mask..... CSC 99

Light Intensifier Goggles.....CRB 117, CSC 75
 Lords of Space..... CSC 84
 Magnetic Compass.....CSC 107
 Mainframe Computer CSC 67
 Marine EnvironmentsCSC 112
 Mechanical Tool Set.....CSC 128
 Mechanostatic Scanner..... CSC 59
 Medical Scanner JTAS5 110
 Medical and Care Supplies..... CSC 88
 Medicinal DrugsCRB 115, CSC 93
 Medikit.....CRB 114, CSC 90
 Meson Transceiver..... AoCS3 68, CSC 65
 Meta-performance Enhancer CSC 94
 Metabolic AcceleratorCRB 115, CSC 94
 Metal Detector CSC 79
 Metalwork Tool SetCSC 128
 Metastatic Platelet Injection CSC 53
 Micro-Reconnaissance Drone Kit..... JTAS3 107
 Mid-sized Computer CSC 67
 Miniatures Wargame CSC 84
 Minidoc.....AoCS3 134
 Mobile Comm.....CRB 109, CSC 63
 Monitor Drone DC 179
 Morning Suit JTAS13 21
 Motion Sensor..... AoCS3 67
 Mountains and Cliffs.....CSC 115
 Muscular Bridging CSC 53
 NASCRB 117, CSC 79
 NBC Combination Analysis Unit..... AoCS3 67
 NanoEdge JTAS10 34
 Natural-looking..... CSC 49
 Navigation Tool Set.....CSC 128
 Nerve-plug Response Rig CSC 60
 Nervous Response Dampener CSC 94
 Neural Activity Detector..... AoCS3 68
 Neural Comm.....CRB 107, CSC 59
 Neural Jack..... CSC 60
 Neural Link..... CSC 60
 Null Drug..... CSC 94
 Null Skull..... CSC 60
 Offworld Construction Platform..... DC 178
 Offworld Construction ToolkitCSC 129, DC 178
 Oil LampCSC 106
 Open-Space Cargo Transfer System..... DC 178
 Open-source Software CSC 72
 Oracle Plant JTAS2 8
 Ornamental Jewellery..... JTAS13 20
 Oungog..... JTAS11 96
 Ovontil JTAS13 89
 Oxygen/Air Tanks..... CSC 99

PRIS Binoculars CSC 76
 PRIS Goggles..... CSC 76
 PRIS Sunglasses..... CSC 76
 Palique Accessory PackBtC 108
 Palique Tailored Vacc Suit.....BtC 108
 PanaceasCRB 115, CSC 94
 Parawing..... CSC 97
 Peripheral Vision Enhancement..... CSC 60
 Personal Automedic CSC 91
 Personal HUD CSC 75
 Personal Mediscanner..... CSC 91
 Personal Re-Entry KitCSC 120
 Personal Safe..... CSC 85
 Personal Survival Kit.....MoM 16
 Physical Augmentation CSC 53
 Physical CharacteristicCRB 106
 Physical User Interface..... CSC 68
 Piton HammerCSC 115
 Pitons.....CSC 115
 Platinum Storage Set BaEG 30
 Pocket Magnet.....CSC 129
 Pocket SawCSC 107
 Pocket Watch..... JTAS13 21
 Polymer Gloves.....AoCS3 257
 Portable Airlock.....CSC 120
 Portable ComputerCRB 112, CSC 67
 Options CSC 68
 Portable Fusion Generator.....CRB 119
 Portable Mediscanner CSC 91
 Portable Power SystemsCSC 116
 Power CellCSC 118
 Pre-Fabricated CabinCSC 124
 Predator Suite..... AoCS1 59
 Prehensile Tail AoCS1 59
 Pressure Respirator..... AoCS3 67
 Proscristinol JTAS13 89
 Prosthetic Limb CSC 56
 Protective Suit..... CSC 99
 Psi-Detector MoAS 63
 Psi-Drug..... CSC 94
 Psi-MaskJTAS2 10
 Psi-detector CSC 79
 Psi-finder Binoculars CSC 76
 Psi-finder Visor..... CSC 76
 Psi-taps..... CSC 60
 Psionic Interface.....CRB 235
 Psionic Modification
 Psi-Sensitive SwitchAoCS1 278
 Psionic Interface.....AoCS1 278
 Symbiosis ShieldingAoCS1 278

Psionic ShieldCRB 235
 Psionic Shielding Hat..... JTAS12 41
 Psionic Shielding Toupee JTAS12 41
 Punk Outfit..... JTAS13 22
 Purification Globe..... JTAS2 9
 Purification Tablets.....CSC 108
 Qyanluptomil..... JTAS13 88
 Rad Blanket.....CSC 108
 Radiation Emergency Applicator..... CSC 95
 Radiation Suit..... CRB 119, CSC 100
 Radio Jammer..... CSC 77
 Radio Transceiver CSC 64
 Radioisotope Thermoelectric
 GeneratorCSC 118
 Razor Claw..... CSC 56
 Re-Entry ComputerCSC 120
 Rebreather.....CSC 100
 Recall DrugAoCS3 134
 Recreational Drugs..... CSC 95
 Reflectorised Tarpaulin.....CSC 108
 RegeneraxAoCS3 258
 Remembrance Hologram..... CSC 85
 Rescotil JTAS13 89
 Rescue Bubble..... CRB 119, CSC 120
 Rescue Tool Set.....CSC 129
 Respirator CRB 119, CSC 100
 Return MirrorCSC 129
 Ring Laser..... CSC 77
 Robotics Lab Fabrication Chamber.....RH 121
 Robotics LaboratoryRH 121
 RopeCSC 109
 Ruggedised..... CSC 49
 Scaramouche Dagger MoAS 63
 Scientific Toolkit.....CSC 129
 Scout Grav Belt..... JTAS6 114
 Security HackerJTAS10 107
 Self-Cleaning Surfaces..... BaEG 31
 Self-repairing CSC 49
 Sensor Spikes.....BtC 266
 Sensors CSC 78
 ShadesCSC 103
 Shot-Popping Kit.....JTAS10 106
 Shovel.....CSC 129
 Shriekerbox CSC 60
 Skill.....CRB 107
 Skill Augmentation CSC 61
 Skis.....CSC 102
 Slag Charge..... MoAS 64
 Slashpatch..... AoCS1 57, TTR 108
 Slave Collars TGE 140

Sleep Inducer..... CSC 85
 Sleeping Bag.....CSC 109
 Slow DrugCRB 115, CSC 95
 Slug Throwers.....CSC 142
 Smart Utility Clothing.....BtC 267
 Smuggling Container..... CSC 54
 SnowshoesCSC 102
 SoftwareCRB 110
 AgentCRB 111, CSC 69
 Clone CreatorRH 122
 Database.....CRB 111, CSC 69
 Decryptor..... CSC 69
 Digital Friend..... CSC 70
 Drone ControlRH 123
 ExpertCRB 111, CSC 70
 Fab Creator.....RH 123
 IntellectCRB 111, CSC 71
 Intelligent Interface.....CRB 111, CSC 71
 Interface.....CRB 111, CSC 71
 Intrusion.....CRB 111, CSC 71
 Personal Trainer..... CSC 71
 SecurityCRB 111, CSC 71
 Swarm ControlRH 123
 Translator.....CRB 111, CSC 72
 Universal Translator CSC 72
 Solar Panel ArrayCSC 119
 Solar Vaporator.....CSC 104
 Soldier's Organ Package..... CSC 53
 Sonic Sweat and Stain Remover..... CSC 86
 Sophiol..... JTAS13 88
 SpadeCSC 129
 Specialised AmmoCSC 178
 Specialised Computer CSC 69
 Specialized Computer.....CRB 112
 Sphere of Solace CSC 86
 Spotlight CSC 76
 Squirrel Suit..... CSC 98
 Starlight Drops CSC 95
 Starship Engineer Tool Set.....CSC 130
 Stickams JTAS3 111
 StimsCRB 115, CSC 95
 Stress Detector MoAS 64
 Structure Option
 Climate Controlled.....CRB 120
 Self-ASsembling.....CRB 120
 Slef-Sealing.....CRB 120
 Subdermal Armour.....CRB 107, CSC 54
 Surgery.....CRB 114
 Surveying Tool Set.....CSC 130
 Survival Blade St 21

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Survival Gear | CSC 97 |
| Survival Kit..... | CSC 109, MoM 16 |
| Survival Meal | CSC 109 |
| Survival Still | CSC 109 |
| Swarm Controller Console..... | RH 122 |
| Swimming Equipment..... | CSC 114 |
| Tail Implant | AoCS1 59 |
| Tarpaulin..... | CSC 124 |
| Tech Chic | JTAS13 23 |
| Teleportation Suit..... | CRB 235 |
| Tent | CRB 119, CSC 124 |
| Tent Barracks..... | CSC 124 |
| Terminal Stabilisation System..... | CSC 54 |
| Thermal | JTAS10 34 |
| Thermal Overcoat | JTAS12 42 |
| Thrust Pistol | CSC 121 |
| Tool Laser | CSC 130 |
| Toolkits | CRB 120 |
| Tools..... | CSC 125 |
| Torch | CSC 110 |
| Transceiver | CRB 109, CSC 64 |
| Transceiver Option | |
| Computer..... | CSC 65 |
| Encryption..... | CSC 65 |
| Satellite uplink..... | CSC 65 |
| Translator Pad, Hhkar..... | JTAS12 102 |
| Traphinodol..... | JTAS13 88 |
| Trauma Pack..... | CSC 91 |
| Truth Serum..... | CSC 96, MoAS 65 |
| Tunic and Toga, with Sandals..... | JTAS13 19 |
| Underwater Air Tanks..... | CSC 114 |
| Unit Data Network | JTAS3 105 |
| Utility Harness | AoCS3 226 |
| VR Goggles..... | CSC 87 |
| VR Helmet..... | CSC 87 |
| VR Immersion Chair | CSC 87 |
| Vacc Emergency Kit..... | CSC 121 |
| Vacc Suit | U2FAQ 1 |
| Vacuum Environments | CSC 120 |
| Vehicle Weapon Harness | AoCS3 227 |
| Venom Glands | CSC 61 |
| Very Deep Operations Diving Suit | CSC 114, TCI 38 |
| Video Tattoo..... | CSC 54 |
| Vivarium..... | CSC 86 |
| Voice Box, Nenlat..... | JTAS10 70 |
| Wafer Jack..... | CRB 106, CSC 61 |
| Waldo | BtC 36 |
| Wapawab Guide..... | AoCS3 259 |
| Water Dye..... | CSC 114 |
| Water Purification Kit..... | St 22 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Weapon Engineering Tool Set | CSC 130 |
| Weapon Harness..... | AoCS3 226 |
| Weapon Implant | CSC 57 |
| Weapon Scanner | JTAS5 109 |
| Wilderness Housing..... | CSC 122 |
| Wind Turbine | CSC 119 |
| Working Dress | JTAS5 105 |
| Wristwatch | CSC 77 |
| Yaverkvyuss..... | JTAS11 94 |
| Zap Cloth | JTAS12 43 |
| Zero-G Techwear | JTAS13 23 |
| Zero-G Tolerance Drug | CSC 96 |
| 'Mood Fabric' Full Body..... | BaEG 20 |
| 'Mood Fabric' Half Body | BaEG 20 |

Darrian

| | |
|---|----------|
| Architecture | AoCS3 14 |
| Art | AoCS3 14 |
| Aslan..... | AoCS3 19 |
| Battle Dress Modification | |
| Air Suppression Module | AoCS3 66 |
| Anti-Armour Module | AoCS3 66 |
| Anti-Personnel Module | AoCS3 66 |
| Command Module..... | AoCS3 66 |
| Electronics Warfare Module..... | AoCS3 66 |
| Beliefs..... | AoCS3 8 |
| Business | AoCS3 16 |
| Community | AoCS3 7 |
| Confederation Council..... | AoCS3 12 |
| Darrian Aslan Travellers | AoCS3 20 |
| Darrian Exile..... | AoCS3 13 |
| Diet | AoCS3 6 |
| Dress | AoCS3 14 |
| Education..... | AoCS3 14 |
| Emergency Services | AoCS3 14 |
| Employment..... | AoCS3 13 |
| Family | AoCS3 6 |
| Government..... | AoCS3 9 |
| Health | AoCS3 14 |
| High Guard | AoCS3 75 |
| Dorannia PAD Missiles | BtC 88 |
| History | AoCS3 21 |
| Humaniti in the Confederation | AoCS3 20 |
| Language..... | AoCS3 19 |
| Law..... | AoCS3 12 |
| Lifespan | AoCS3 5 |
| Medical Supplies..... | AoCS3 69 |
| Military | AoCS3 17 |
| Ministry of Confederation Appeals | AoCS3 12 |
| Ministry of Defence | AoCS3 11 |
| Ministry of Finance | AoCS3 11 |
| Ministry of Information..... | AoCS3 11 |
| Ministry of Trade | AoCS3 11 |
| Orchards..... | AoCS3 21 |
| Overview..... | AoCS3 4 |
| Personal Augmentation | AoCS3 69 |
| Personal Excellence | AoCS3 7 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Battle Dress..... | AoCS3 64 |
| Gel Suit..... | AoCS3 62 |
| Guard Armour | AoCS3 62 |
| Hostile Mining Vacc Suit..... | AoCS3 64 |
| Militia Armour..... | AoCS3 64 |
| Special Arm Battle Dress..... | AoCS3 64 |
| Physiology | AoCS3 4 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Police..... | AoCS3 14 |
| Pursuit of Knowledge | AoCS3 7 |
| Recreation | AoCS3 16 |
| Robots | AoCS3 68 |
| Sensor Drone..... | AoCS3 68 |
| Ships | |
| Gagh-Class Tramp Trader | AoCS3 78, BtC 84 |
| Ldil Passenger Liner..... | AoCS3 90 |
| Lehnd Covert Espionage Scout | AoCS3 84 |
| Nalumb Far Trader | AoCS3 80 |
| Piholz System Defence Boat..... | AoCS3 88 |
| Rehld Courier..... | AoCS3 76 |
| Thengg Pioneer Scout..... | AoCS3 86 |
| Yehng Rapid Response Rescue Vessel..... | AoCS3 82 |
| Social Services | AoCS3 13 |
| Society..... | AoCS3 6 |
| Star Trigger..... | AoCS3 31 |
| Stoicism..... | AoCS3 8 |
| Sword Worlds | AoCS3 29 |
| Third Imperium..... | AoCS3 29 |
| Timeline | AoCS3 33 |
| Tolerance..... | AoCS3 8 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS3 36 |
| Agent..... | AoCS3 40 |
| Aging | AoCS3 38 |
| Background Skills..... | AoCS3 36 |
| Career Summary..... | AoCS3 38 |
| Careers..... | AoCS3 37 |
| Central Supply | AoCS3 62 |
| Draft..... | AoCS3 37 |
| Entertainer | AoCS3 42 |
| Envoy..... | AoCS3 44 |
| Guard..... | AoCS3 46 |
| Life Events | AoCS3 39 |
| Merchant..... | AoCS3 48 |
| Militia | AoCS3 50 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS3 39 |
| Names | AoCS3 36 |
| Navy | AoCS3 52 |
| Pre-career Education | AoCS3 37 |
| Scholar | AoCS3 54 |
| Special Arm | AoCS3 56 |
| Starting Age..... | AoCS3 36 |
| Titles | AoCS3 36 |
| Traits..... | AoCS3 36 |
| Wanderer..... | AoCS3 60 |
| Worker | AoCS3 58 |
| Vehicles | AoCS3 71 |
| Grav Bike | AoCS3 72 |
| Military Grav Bike | AoCS3 73 |

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Monocycle | AoCS3 71 |
| Sphere Tank | AoCS3 74 |
| Transport Crawler | BtC 87 |
| Weapons..... | AoCS3 69 |
| Neural Rifle | AoCS3 70 |
| VRF Gauss Rifle | AoCS3 70 |
| Welfare | AoCS3 14 |
| Zhodani..... | AoCS3 29 |
| Zlodh Empire..... | AoCS3 23 |

Dolphin

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Augmentations | AoCS3 179 |
| Deep Dive Augmentation | AoCS3 179 |
| Oxygen Reserve | AoCS3 179 |
| Prosthetic Arms | AoCS3 179 |
| Prosthetic Flukes | AoCS3 179 |
| Sonar Enhancement | AoCS3 179 |
| Swift Fluke Augmentation | AoCS3 179 |
| Waldo | AoCS3 180 |
| Beliefs | AoCS3 161 |
| Business | AoCS3 165 |
| Carboneism | AoCS3 163 |
| Central Supply | AoCS3 174 |
| Grav Belt | AoCS3 176 |
| Grav Couch | AoCS3 176 |
| Humidity Sleeve | AoCS3 176 |
| Hydranoraquine | AoCS3 176 |
| Medical Supplies | AoCS3 176 |
| Mouth Finger | AoCS3 176 |
| Oxyplex | AoCS3 176 |
| Water Proofing | AoCS3 176 |
| Clans | AoCS3 159 |
| Diet | AoCS3 158 |
| Eee-Squee-Kikik | AoCS3 163 |
| Family | AoCS3 159 |
| Gregariousness | AoCS3 161 |
| High Guard | AoCS3 187 |
| Historian-Poets | AoCS3 164 |
| Jocularly | AoCS3 161 |
| Language | AoCS3 166 |
| Lifespan | AoCS3 158 |
| Military | AoCS3 166 |
| Naming | AoCS3 166 |
| Natural Evolution | AoCS3 155 |
| Non-verbal Communication | AoCS3 167 |
| Outcasts | AoCS3 160 |
| Overview | AoCS3 155 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Sonar Stealth Suit | AoCS3 174 |
| Travel Suit | AoCS3 174, BtC 36 |
| Type D Battle Dress | AoCS3 175, BtC 36 |
| Walker Suit | AoCS3 175 |
| Physiology | AoCS3 156 |
| Pods | AoCS3 159 |
| Religion | AoCS3 162 |
| Robots | AoCS3 177 |
| Personal Services Bot | AoCS3 177 |
| Sea Shepherd | AoCS3 178 |
| Ships | |
| Deep Dive Scout/Courier | AoCS3 188 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Dreamsong Laboratory Ship | AoCS3 190 |
| Void Jumper Transport | AoCS3 192 |
| Society | AoCS3 158 |
| Succouring | AoCS3 161 |
| Travellers | AoCS3 168 |
| Careers | AoCS3 168 |
| Characteristics | AoCS3 168 |
| Dolphin Civilian | AoCS3 170 |
| Dolphin Military | AoCS3 172 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS3 169 |
| Psionics | AoCS3 168 |
| Skills | AoCS3 168 |
| Starting Age | AoCS3 168 |
| Titles | AoCS3 168 |
| Traits | AoCS3 168 |
| Unavailable Skills | AoCS3 169 |
| Vehicles | AoCS3 182 |
| Grav Sled | AoCS3 182 |
| Mud Crab Submersible Tank | AoCS3 185 |
| Ocean Quest Submersible Laboratory | AoCS3 183 |
| Sail Fish Sea Scooter | AoCS3 184 |
| Tiger Shark Attack Submarine | AoCS3 186 |
| Weapons | |
| Battering Ram | AoCS3 181 |
| Sonic Amplifier | AoCS3 181 |
| Sonic Booster | AoCS3 181 |

Droyne

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Ancients..... | AoCS2 141 |
| Castes..... | AoCS2 145 |
| Drones (Aydirsoth) | AoCS2 145 |
| Leaders (Aykrusk) | AoCS2 145 |
| Sports (Praytsirv) | AoCS2 147 |
| Technicians (Ayssath) | AoCS2 147 |
| Warriors (AydiH) | AoCS2 146 |
| Workers (Aydin) | AoCS2 146 |
| Central Supply | |
| Flight Drug | AoCS2 185 |
| Mechanical Wings | AoCS2 185 |
| Chirpers..... | AoCS2 144 |
| Commerce..... | AoCS2 158 |
| Coyns | AoCS2 151 |
| Culture..... | BtC 18 |
| Droyne as Travellers | AoCS2 208 |
| Eclipse-Shield | AoCS2 181 |
| Ground Forces..... | AoCS2 154 |
| High Guard | AoCS2 168 |
| Accommodation | AoCS2 169 |
| Auspicious Hulls..... | AoCS2 168 |
| Ship-Heart Chamber | AoCS2 169 |
| History | AoCS2 140 |
| Krinaytsyu | AoCS2 151 |
| Kroyloss..... | AoCS2 151 |
| Military | AoCS2 153 |
| Naval Forces..... | AoCS2 156 |
| Navy | AoCS2 153 |
| Overview..... | AoCS2 138 |
| Passivity..... | AoCS2 159 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Fighting-Armour | AoCS2 183 |
| Flying-Armour | AoCS2 184 |
| Politics | AoCS2 158 |
| Psionic Drugs..... | AoCS2 186 |
| Psionics | AoCS2 165 |
| Boost | AoCS2 165 |
| Forgetfulness | AoCS2 166 |
| Homing | AoCS2 167 |
| Inner Eye..... | AoCS2 167 |
| Invisibility | AoCS2 166 |
| Link..... | AoCS2 167 |
| Rejuvenation | AoCS2 167 |
| Transfer | AoCS2 166 |
| Ritual | AoCS2 148 |
| Ships | |
| Siyoparttwi-type Communications Vessel | AoCS2 170 |
| Tenentsyo Mercantile Expedition Vessel | AoCS2 172 |

Yubotsio-type Military Type Expedition VesselAoCS2
176

Skills

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Ancients Tech | AoCS2 188 |
| Appeal | AoCS2 188 |
| Art (Droyne) | AoCS2 188 |
| Caste (caste)..... | AoCS2 188 |
| Flight..... | AoCS2 188,190 |
| Outsider (race or culture) | AoCS2 190 |
| Prediction..... | AoCS2 190 |
| Society..... | AoCS2 150 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS2 187 |
| Aging | AoCS2 193 |
| Benefits..... | AoCS2 206 |
| Black Skills..... | AoCS2 191 |
| Characteristics | AoCS2 191 |
| Determining Caste..... | AoCS2 207 |
| Drone..... | AoCS2 200 |
| Leader | AoCS2 204 |
| Life Events | AoCS2 192 |
| Sport..... | AoCS2 202 |
| Technician | AoCS2 198 |
| Traits..... | AoCS2 191 |
| Warrior..... | AoCS2 196 |
| Workers | AoCS2 194 |
| Uncasted..... | AoCS2 149 |
| Using Coyns..... | AoCS2 206 |
| Weapon | |
| Leader-Rod | AoCS2 182 |

Encounter

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Alkisatl | JTAS9 54 |
| Captain Mreni..... | JTAS9 74 |
| Chieftain Neandor | JTAS11 90 |
| Connte Monson..... | JTAS11 39 |
| Dania Jereua, Professor | JTAS10 58 |
| Dev Landrel | JTAS6 16 |
| Gamaagin Kaashukiin | JTAS4 7 |
| Glorinna Firella | JTAS2 94 |
| Izikai Nafir, Dr..... | JTAS7 22 |
| Jon 'Fast Johnny' McRae..... | JTAS3 40 |
| Kar'wyikh | JTAS7 47 |
| Mudushiir (Mudu) Nikoladze | JTAS13 58 |
| Ramon Sanyarvo..... | JTAS5 111 |
| Simone Garibaldi..... | JTAS1 104 |
| Star Angel Ambulance Pinnace, The..... | JTAS13 4 |
| The Star Hammer..... | JTAS14 82 |
| Vishnu Zarca | JTAS8 21 |
| Wolf of the Marches | JTAS12 4 |

Geonee

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| ADRAT | AoCS3 102 |
| Architecture | AoCS3 103 |
| Art | AoCS3 103 |
| Beliefs..... | AoCS3 99 |
| Business | AoCS3 105 |
| Careers..... | AoCS3 118 |
| Central Supply | AoCS3 126 |
| Chirpers..... | AoCS3 94 |
| Colonisation Council | AoCS3 102 |
| Community | AoCS3 97 |
| Defence Council..... | AoCS3 101 |
| Diet..... | AoCS3 92 |
| Dress | AoCS3 103 |
| Family | AoCS3 96 |
| Finance Council | AoCS3 102 |
| Geonee Self Defence Force (GSDF)..... | AoCS3 106 |
| Government..... | AoCS3 101 |
| High Guard | AoCS3 139 |
| History | AoCS3 109 |
| Language..... | AoCS3 107 |
| Law | AoCS3 103 |
| Law Council | AoCS3 101 |
| Lifespan | AoCS3 92 |
| Marriage by Capture | AoCS3 95 |
| Medical Supplies..... | AoCS3 134 |
| Meeralo Council | AoCS3 101 |
| Military | AoCS3 106 |
| Nomadism..... | AoCS3 97 |
| Overview..... | AoCS3 92 |
| Ownership | AoCS3 98 |
| Patriarchy | AoCS3 94 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Ceremonial Armour | AoCS3 126 |
| Llyrnian Battle Dress | AoCS3 126 |
| Llyrnian Combat Armour | AoCS3 126 |
| Llyrnian Traditional Armour | AoCS3 126 |
| Physiology | AoCS3 92 |
| Pride | AoCS3 98 |
| Psionic Tolerance..... | AoCS3 98 |
| Recreation | AoCS3 105 |
| Robots | AoCS3 128 |
| Agrobot..... | AoCS3 128 |
| Animal Care Robot | AoCS3 129 |
| Cargo Handler..... | AoCS3 130 |
| Emergency Responder..... | AoCS3 131 |
| Eye-Spy Drone..... | AoCS3 132 |
| Horticulture Bot..... | AoCS3 132 |
| Luggage Bot | AoCS3 133 |
| Maintenance Bot | AoCS3 133 |

Ships

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Brekat System Defence Boat..... | AoCS3 144 |
| Fuelling Shuttle | AoCS3 140 |
| Kran System Torpedo Boat..... | AoCS3 146 |
| Tagor Fast Destroyer..... | AoCS3 151 |
| Small Craft | |
| ADRAT Scout..... | AoCS3 142 |
| Boarding Pod | AoCS3 141 |
| Society..... | AoCS3 93 |
| Technical Mastery..... | AoCS3 98 |
| Technology Council | AoCS3 102 |
| Timeline | AoCS3 116 |
| Titles | AoCS3 118 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS3 118,118 |
| Adratt..... | AoCS3 120 |
| Geonee Self Defence Army | AoCS3 122 |
| Geonee Self Defence Navy..... | AoCS3 124 |
| Traits..... | AoCS3 118 |
| Vehicle Weapons | |
| Gravitic Cannon | AoCS3 136 |
| Heavy Gravitic Cannon..... | AoCS3 136 |
| Vehicles | |
| Branak Superheavy Tank | AoCS3 138 |
| Gosta Light Tank..... | AoCS3 137 |
| Weapons | |
| Convergence Beam Rifle | AoCS3 135 |
| Magrail Carbine..... | AoCS3 135 |
| Magrail Support Weapon..... | AoCS3 135 |
| Moon Blade..... | AoCS3 134 |

High Guard

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Acceleration Bench and Seat | HG 50 |
| Additional Airlock | HG 58 |
| Adjustable Hull | HG 43 |
| Advanced Entertainment System..... | HG 59 |
| Aerofins | HG 56 |
| Airlocks..... | CRB 152, HG 25 |
| Altering Tech Levels..... | HG 70 |
| Antimatter Spinal Mount..... | HG 81 |
| Antimatter Streamer Bay | TC 180 |
| Armoured Bulkhead | HG 43,43 |
| Armoury..... | HG 58 |
| Atlatl Boost System | JTAS6 76 |
| Atmospheric Conditioner..... | JTAS11 31 |
| Atmospheric Operations..... | CRB 152 |
| Attachment Drone | JTAS5 86 |
| Autoalet Walk-in Wardrobe | JTAS11 31 |
| Barbettes | HG 29 |
| Beam Laser..... | HG 29 |
| Fusion..... | HG 29 |
| Ion Cannon | HG 29 |
| Laser Barbettes..... | JTAS1 77 |
| Missile..... | HG 31 |
| Particle..... | HG 31 |
| Plamsa | HG 31 |
| Pulse Laser | HG 31 |
| Railgun..... | HG 31 |
| Torpedo | HG 31 |
| Barracks | HG 50 |
| Bays..... | HG 31 |
| Fusion Gun..... | HG 32 |
| Ion Cannon | HG 32 |
| Mass Driver | HG 32 |
| Meson Gun | HG 32 |
| Missile..... | HG 33 |
| Orbital Strike Mass Driver..... | HG 33 |
| Orbital Strike Missile..... | HG 33 |
| Particle Beam..... | HG 33 |
| Railgun..... | HG 33 |
| Repulsor Bay..... | HG 33 |
| Torpedo | HG 34 |
| Beam Lasers | CRB 167 |
| Bio Carpet..... | JTAS11 31 |
| Biosphere | HG 59 |
| Black Globe Generator | HG 41 |
| Boarding Actions..... | CRB 173, HG 125 |
| Booby-Trapped Airlock | HG 59 |
| Breaching Tube..... | HG 57 |
| Breakaway Hulls..... | HG 12 |
| Brewery | HG 59 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Bridge..... | HG 19 |
| Briefing Room | HG 59 |
| Brig..... | HG 50 |
| Buying a Ship..... | CRB 149 |
| Cabin Space | HG 51 |
| Called Shots..... | TPoD 17 |
| Capsule | |
| Assault Capsule | HG 62 |
| High Survivability Capsule | HG 62 |
| Re-Entry Capsule | HG 62 |
| Cargo Crane | HG 52 |
| Cargo Hatches | HG 25 |
| Cargo Net | HG 52 |
| Cargo Scoop..... | HG 52 |
| Carpets and Decking..... | JTAS13 116 |
| Collapsible Fuel Tank | HG 48 |
| Collectors..... | HG 83 |
| Combat..... | CRB 164 |
| Combat Action | |
| Boarding Action | CRB 172 |
| Electronic Warfare..... | CRB 172 |
| Improve Initiative | CRB 171 |
| Jump..... | CRB 171 |
| Offline System..... | CRB 171 |
| Overload Drive | CRB 171 |
| Overload Plant | CRB 171 |
| Reassignment | CRB 172 |
| Reload Turret..... | CRB 172 |
| Repair System..... | CRB 172 |
| Sensor Lock..... | CRB 172 |
| Combat Reaction | |
| Disperse Sand..... | CRB 171 |
| Evasive Action..... | CRB 171 |
| Point Defence..... | CRB 171 |
| Common Area..... | HG 24 |
| Computer..... | HG 20 |
| Computer Option | |
| /bis..... | HG 20 |
| /fib | HG 20 |
| Hardened Systems..... | HG 20 |
| Jump Control Specialization | HG 20 |
| Concealed Compartment | HG 61 |
| Concealed Manoeuvre Drive | HG 45 |
| Construction Deck..... | HG 61 |
| Construction Times | CRB 176, HG 8 |
| Container-Launchers..... | TC 168 |
| Contra-Grav Bubble | BaEG 32 |
| Control Centre | HG 64 |
| Countermeasures Suite..... | HG 54 |
| Creating Deck Plans..... | HG 100 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Crew Requirements..... | HG 22 | Fleet Battles | HG 105 |
| Crew Role | | Fleet Combat Rounds..... | HG 115 |
| Administrator..... | HG 85 | Floater Chair | JTAS11 32 |
| Astrogator | HG 87 | Forced Linkage Apparatus | HG 57 |
| Captain | HG 88 | Fuel | CRB 156 |
| Engineer | HG 89 | Fuel Processor | HG 49 |
| Gunner..... | HG 90 | Fuel Scoop..... | HG 49 |
| Maintenance | HG 92 | Fuel Systems | HG 134 |
| Marine..... | HG 92 | Fuel Tank Compartments | HG 49 |
| Medic..... | HG 93 | Fuel Tanks | HG 18 |
| Officer..... | HG 94 | Fuel/Cargo Container | HG 49 |
| Pilot | HG 94 | Full Hanger | HG 61 |
| Purser | HG 86 | Fusion Carronade..... | TC 180 |
| Sensor Operator | HG 97 | G-Loc..... | HG 46 |
| Ship's Troop..... | HG 92 | Gourmet Kitchen | HG 59 |
| Steward | HG 98 | Grappling Arm..... | HG 58 |
| Crew Roles | HG 85 | Grav Screen..... | HG 61 |
| Critical Hit Effects..... | HG 120 | Gravitic Bed | BaEG 31 |
| Critical Hits..... | CRB 168 | Gravitic Shielding | TC 179 |
| Cryo-Freeze | BaEG 30 | Gravity Well Generators | HG 83 |
| Damage | CRB 168 | Grenade Table | BaEG 33 |
| Damage Multiples..... | HG 29 | Ground Defence Gun | TC 180 |
| Deep Penetration Scanners..... | HG 55 | Guardian Bookshelf..... | JTAS11 32 |
| Deflector Screens | HG 82 | Gunner's Control Panel | HG 92 |
| Detachable Bridge..... | HG 51 | Hamster Cage..... | HG 12 |
| Disadvantages..... | HG 71 | Hardened System | HG 61 |
| Disintegrator | TC 180 | Heavy Missile | AoCS2 101 |
| Distillery | HG 59 | Heavy Ordnance | SW 108 |
| Distributed Array | HG 55 | Hellboria Sofa | BaEG 33 |
| Docking | CRB 152 | Hhkar Sublight Drive Systems | JTAS12 104 |
| Docking Clamp..... | HG 57 | High Stateroom..... | HG 51 |
| Docking Space..... | HG 61 | High-Burn Thruster | HG 45 |
| Dogfight Missile..... | TC 167 | High-Efficiency Batteries | HG 44 |
| Dogfighting | CRB 173, HG 103 | Holographic Controls..... | HG 51 |
| Dorannia PAD Missiles | BtC 88 | Holographic Hull..... | HG 58 |
| Double Hull | HG 12 | Hop Drive..... | HG 79, JTAS6 14 |
| Drones..... | HG 54 | Hot Tub..... | HG 60 |
| Drop Tank..... | HG 48 | Hull Armour..... | HG 12 |
| Emergency Power System | HG 44 | Hull Configuration | HG 10 |
| Encounters..... | CRB 155 | Buffered Planetoid..... | HG 10 |
| Energy Shields..... | HG 82 | Close Structure | HG 10 |
| Entertainment Suite..... | JTAS11 32 | Dispersed..... | CRB 178 |
| Extended Array | HG 55 | Dispersed Structure | HG 10 |
| Extension Net..... | HG 55 | Planetoid | HG 10 |
| External Cargo Mount..... | HG 52 | Sphere..... | HG 10 |
| Fake Drive Components..... | JTAS1 64 | Standard | CRB 178, HG 10 |
| Faux Cargo Modules | JTAS1 64 | Streamlined..... | CRB 178, HG 10 |
| Fighter Squadrons..... | HG 114 | Hull Damage | U2FAQ 2 |
| Fighters..... | HG 102 | Hull Option | |
| Fixed Mounts | HG 28 | Heat Shielding..... | HG 13 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Radiation Shielding..... | HG 14 |
| Reflec..... | HG 14 |
| Solar Coating..... | HG 14 |
| Stealth..... | HG 14 |
| Hullcutter Bay..... | TC 180 |
| Hyperdrive..... | HG 79 |
| Image Frame..... | JTAS11 33 |
| Inglesoot Fireplace..... | JTAS11 33 |
| Integrated Munition System..... | SW 108 |
| Interceptor Missile..... | TC 167 |
| Ion Missiles..... | TGE 143 |
| Jump Drives..... | HG 16 |
| Advantages..... | HG 71 |
| Disadvantages..... | HG 71 |
| Jump Filters..... | HG 84 |
| Jump Net..... | HG 53 |
| Jump Travel..... | CRB 157 |
| Laboratory..... | HG 61 |
| Landing..... | CRB 152 |
| Laser Drill..... | MoAS 66 |
| Lasers, Advanced..... | JTAS7 16 |
| Launch Tube..... | HG 61 |
| Library..... | HG 62 |
| Life Scanner..... | HG 55 |
| Light Autocannon..... | U2FAQ 2 |
| Light Hull..... | HG 12 |
| Loading Belt..... | HG 53 |
| Low Berths..... | AoCS1 101, HG 24, SotR 88 |
| Emergency..... | HG 24 |
| Luxury Stateroom..... | HG 51 |
| Mail Distribution Array..... | HG 56 |
| Maintenance Costs..... | CRB 153 |
| Manoeuvre Drives..... | HG 16 |
| Advantages..... | HG 71 |
| Disadvantages..... | HG 71 |
| Mass Driver Bay, General Purpose..... | TC 180 |
| Massage Chair..... | JTAS11 34 |
| Medical Bay..... | HG 62 |
| Meson Screen..... | HG 41 |
| Metal Hydride Storage..... | HG 49 |
| Military Hull..... | HG 12 |
| Minelayer Bay..... | TC 162 |
| Minelaying System..... | SW 112 |
| Mineral Detection Suite..... | HG 56 |
| Mining Drones..... | CRB 159,185 |
| Missile Container/Launcher..... | AoCS2 101 |
| Missile Flight Times..... | HG 37 |
| Missile Racks..... | CRB 167 |
| Missile Robot..... | RH 101 |
| Missiles..... | HG 36 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Advanced..... | HG 36 |
| Anti-Torpedo..... | HG 36 |
| Antimatter..... | HG 36 |
| Decoy..... | HG 36 |
| Fragmentation..... | HG 36 |
| Ion..... | HG 37 |
| Jumpbreaker..... | HG 37 |
| Long-Range..... | HG 37 |
| Multi-Warhead..... | HG 38 |
| Nuclear..... | HG 38 |
| Ortillery..... | HG 38 |
| Shockwave..... | HG 38 |
| Standard..... | HG 38 |
| Missile Combat..... | CRB 172 |
| Modular Hull..... | HG 44 |
| Module | |
| ATV Module..... | JTAS3 91 |
| Armoury Module..... | SCC 5 |
| Assault Boat..... | HG 146 |
| Assault Boat Module..... | JTAS3 94 |
| Cargo Transport..... | HG 145 |
| Carrier Module..... | JTAS6 12 |
| Cattle Transport Module..... | SCC 5 |
| Cold Passage Module..... | SCC 5 |
| Default Module..... | JTAS6 8 |
| Downport Module..... | JTAS6 9 |
| Field Workshop Module..... | JTAS3 93 |
| Fighter Frame..... | HG 146 |
| Fighter Hangar Module..... | SCC 6 |
| Frontier Medical Module..... | SCC 6 |
| Fuel Module..... | JTAS3 90 |
| Fuel Skimmer..... | HG 146 |
| Gunship Module..... | HG 147 |
| Life Support Module..... | SCC 6 |
| Low Berth Module..... | JTAS6 11 |
| Mining Module..... | JTAS3 95 |
| Missile Support Module..... | SCC 8 |
| Open Module..... | JTAS3 89 |
| Orbital Outpost Module..... | SCC 8 |
| Passenger Module..... | SCC 8 |
| Personnel Transport..... | HG 145 |
| Planetary Assault Module..... | SCC 9 |
| Planetary Outpost Module..... | SCC 9 |
| Power Module..... | SCC 9 |
| Pressurised Shelter..... | HG 147 |
| Public House Module..... | SCC 11 |
| Relaxation Module..... | SCC 11 |
| Salvage Module..... | SCC 11 |
| Shelter Module..... | JTAS3 96 |
| Shuttle Module..... | JTAS3 92 |

| | | | |
|--|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Spaceborne Early Warning Module..... | SCC 12 | Remote Operations | CRB 158 |
| Tanker Module..... | SCC 12 | Repair Drones..... | CRB 159,185 |
| Torpedo Module..... | JTAS6 13 | Repairs | CRB 159, U2FAQ 2 |
| Urban Module | SCC 12 | Residential Zones..... | HG 66 |
| Vehicle Cradle..... | HG 145 | Resilience of Starship Components | HG 130 |
| Mortgage | CRB 149 | Revised Fuel Operation Times..... | SCC 4 |
| Mountable Tank | HG 50 | Rotating Library..... | BaEG 33 |
| Mud Baths..... | AoCS3 266 | Running Costs..... | CRB 153 |
| Multi-Environment Space | HG 51 | Salvage..... | CRB 156 |
| Neutron Laser | HG 81 | Sandcasters..... | CRB 168, HG 38 |
| Non-Gravity Hull..... | HG 12 | Anti-Personnel..... | HG 38 |
| Nuclear Damper..... | HG 41 | Chaff..... | HG 38 |
| Older Ships..... | CRB 188 | Pebble | HG 38 |
| One-shot Jump Drives..... | TTR 160 | Sand | HG 38 |
| Orbital Mines..... | SW 111 | Sandcutter | HG 38 |
| Defensive..... | SW 111 | Scatter Rocket | SW 112 |
| Electronic Warfare Drone | SW 111 | Screens | HG 40 |
| Offensive..... | SW 111 | Advantages..... | HG 71 |
| Ordnance Pod..... | SW 109 | Disadvantages..... | HG 72 |
| Outdated Ships | CRB 188 | Security | CRB 161 |
| Particle Barbettes..... | CRB 168 | Sensor Packages | JTAS4 38 |
| Passengers | CRB 158 | Sensor Screen Dispenser..... | JTAS4 43 |
| Pilot's Control Panel | HG 97 | Sensor Station | HG 52 |
| Plasma Carronade..... | TC 180 | Sensor, Contact Actions..... | JTAS4 43 |
| Plasma-Pulse Cannon | HG 81 | Sensor, Detection..... | JTAS4 41 |
| Point Defence | HG 104 | Sensor, Track and Scan | JTAS4 42 |
| Point Defence Weapons | HG 40 | Sensors | BtC 180, CRB 160, HG 21,76 |
| Pop-Up Mounting | HG 28 | Shallow Penetration Suite..... | HG 56 |
| Power | CRB 152 | Shields..... | HG 41 |
| Power Plant..... | HG 17 | Ship Career Benefit..... | CRB 149 |
| Advantages..... | HG 71 | Ship Computer..... | BtC 180, CRB 161, HG 73 |
| Pressure Hull | HG 43 | Ship Definitions | HG 5 |
| Probe Drones..... | CRB 159,185 | Ship Shares | CRB 149 |
| Psion Stateroom..... | HG 84 | Ship's Locker | CSC 10, HG 3 |
| Psionic Capacitor | HG 84 | Signal Processing System..... | HG 56 |
| Psionic Shielding..... | HG 84 | Skip Drive | HG 80 |
| Pulse Lasers | CRB 168 | Slave Quarters | TGE 143 |
| Quad Turrets..... | HG 81 | Software | |
| Ramscoop..... | HG 50, TTI 177 | Advanced Fire Control..... | HG 73 |
| Range Bands..... | CRB 160 | Anti-Hijack..... | HG 73 |
| Rapid-Deployment Extended Arrays | HG 56 | Auto-Repair | CRB 161 |
| Re-Entry Capsule | HG 62 | Battle Network..... | HG 73 |
| Re-Entry Pod..... | HG 62 | Battle System..... | HG 74 |
| Reaction Drives..... | HG 16 | Broad Spectrum EW..... | HG 74 |
| Advantages..... | HG 71 | Conscious Intelligence | HG 74 |
| Disadvantages..... | HG 71 | Electronic Warfare..... | HG 74 |
| Recovery..... | HG 104 | Evade..... | CRB 161 |
| Recovery Deck..... | HG 62 | Fire Control | CRB 161 |
| Refitting Ships..... | HG 72 | Intellect | CRB 161 |
| Reinforced Hull | HG 12 | Jump Control | CRB 161 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|-----------------|
| Launch Solution | HG 74 | Particle..... | HG 36 |
| Library | CRB 161 | Railgun..... | HG 36 |
| Manoeuvre..... | CRB 161 | Stable | HG 63 |
| Point Defence..... | HG 75 | Standardised Craft Docking System | SW 110 |
| Screen Optimiser | HG 75 | Starports..... | HG 69 |
| Virtual Crew | HG 75 | Starship Automation..... | TC 178 |
| Virtual Gunner | HG 75 | Staterooms | HG 24 |
| Solar Energy Systems | HG 44 | Stealthed Ships..... | HG 77 |
| Solar Pulse Generator | HG 81 | Stores | HG 53 |
| Solar Sail | HG 48 | Studio | HG 63 |
| Sonic Bathtub | BaEG 32 | Super Laser | HG 81 |
| Space Folding Drive..... | HG 80 | Supplies..... | HG 53 |
| Space Station Option | | Swimming Pool | HG 60 |
| Commerical Zone..... | HG 66 | Tachyon Cannon..... | HG 81 |
| Deep-Space Communications Relay..... | HG 66 | Theatre | HG 60 |
| Docking Facility | HG 67 | Time Drive | HG 80 |
| Fuel Refinery..... | HG 67 | Torpedo Grapple..... | AoCS2 100 |
| Manufacturing Plant | HG 67 | Torpedo Grapple, Firmpoint | AoCS2 101 |
| Mineral Refinery | HG 68 | Torpedo Grapple, Hardpoint..... | AoCS2 101 |
| Shipyard | HG 69 | Torpedo Pylon..... | SW 110 |
| Smelter | HG 69 | Torpedo-Interceptor Cluster | TC 180 |
| Space Stations..... | HG 64 | Torpedoes | HG 38 |
| Spacecraft Construction..... | CRB 176 | Advanced..... | HG 39 |
| Spacecraft Equipment | | Antimatter | HG 39 |
| Aerofins | CRB 184 | Antimatter Bomb-Pumped | HG 39 |
| Cargo Crane | CRB 184 | Antiradiation..... | HG 39 |
| Cargo Scoop..... | CRB 184 | Bomb-Pumped | HG 39 |
| Collapsible Fuel Tanks..... | CRB 184 | Ion | HG 39 |
| Concealed Compartment | CRB 185 | Multi-Warhead..... | HG 39 |
| Docking Space..... | CRB 185 | Nuclear | HG 40 |
| Drones | CRB 185 | Ortillery | HG 40 |
| Fuel Processor | CRB 185 | Plasma | HG 40 |
| Fuel Scoop..... | CRB 185 | Standard | HG 40 |
| High Staterooms | CRB 186 | Tow Cable..... | HG 58 |
| Holographic Controls..... | CRB 186 | Towing Equipment | JTAS5 86 |
| Holographic Hull..... | CRB 186 | Training Facilities | HG 63 |
| Laboratory | CRB 186 | Travel Times | CRB 163 |
| Library | CRB 186 | Tumbling Ships | HG 129 |
| Luxury Staterooms | CRB 186 | Turrets | HG 28, JTAS8 76 |
| Medical Bay | CRB 186 | Beam Laser..... | HG 28 |
| Multi-Environment Space | CRB 186 | Burst Lasers..... | JTAS1 56 |
| Sensor Station | CRB 187 | Combination Missile/Torpedo Launcher.... | AoCS2 101 |
| Workshop..... | CRB 187 | Fusion Gun..... | HG 28 |
| Spacecraft Operations | CRB 149 | Laser Drill..... | HG 28 |
| Spacecraft Options | HG 43 | Missile Rack | HG 28 |
| Spacecraft Quirks | CRB 188 | Particle Beam..... | HG 29 |
| Spares | HG 53 | Plasma Gun..... | HG 29 |
| Spinal Weapons | HG 34 | Pulse Laser | HG 29 |
| Mass Driver..... | HG 35 | Railgun..... | HG 29 |
| Meson..... | HG 35 | Sandcaster..... | HG 29 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Ultrabath | JTAS11 34 |
| Underwater Operations Kit | JTAS1 93 |
| Unrep System | HG 63 |
| Vault | HG 63 |
| Vincennes Technology | BtC 180 |
| Warp Drive..... | HG 80 |
| Weapon Trait | |
| Chain Reaction..... | TC 182 |
| Ion | HG 30 |
| Orbital Bombardment..... | HG 30 |
| Orbital Strike | HG 30 |
| Radiation..... | HG 31 |
| Reductor | TC 182 |
| Weak..... | TC 182 |
| Weapons | |
| Advantages | HG 71 |
| Disadvantages..... | HG 72 |
| Weapons and Screens | HG 26 |
| Wet Bar..... | HG 60 |
| White Globe Generators..... | HG 83 |
| Workshop | HG 63 |
| Zero-G Room | HG 60 |

Hiver

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Automation Packages..... | AoCS2 237 |
| Automated Jump Drive Operation..... | AoCS2 237 |
| Automated Manoeuvre Drive Operation.... | AoCS2 237 |
| Automated Mission..... | AoCS2 238 |
| Automated Piloting | AoCS2 237 |
| Automated Piloting and Astrogation..... | AoCS2 237 |
| Automated Power Plant Operation..... | AoCS2 237 |
| Automated Weapon..... | AoCS2 238 |
| Critical Systems Automation..... | AoCS2 237 |
| Full Automation | AoCS2 237 |
| General Systems Automation | AoCS2 237 |
| Integrated Engineering Automation..... | AoCS2 238 |
| Central Supply | AoCS2 250 |
| Electronics (Intrusion) Package | AoCS2 251 |
| Medical Package | AoCS2 250 |
| Navigation Package..... | AoCS2 251 |
| Voder | AoCS2 250 |
| Command Centres | AoCS2 235 |
| Commerce | AoCS2 224 |
| Communications | AoCS2 213 |
| Exploration..... | AoCS2 224 |
| Food | AoCS2 214 |
| High Guard | AoCS2 235 |
| History | AoCS2 215 |
| Hive Federation..... | AoCS2 225 |
| Hivers as Travellers..... | AoCS2 270 |
| Manipulation | AoCS2 212 |
| Medicine | AoCS2 214 |
| Military | AoCS2 222 |
| Navy | AoCS2 222 |
| Overview | AoCS2 211 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Hiver Ballistic Helmet..... | AoCS2 254 |
| Hiver Ballistic Jacket | AoCS2 254 |
| Hiver Ballistic Vest..... | AoCS2 254 |
| Physiology | AoCS2 211 |
| Psionics | AoCS2 212 |
| Psychology | AoCS2 212 |
| Races of the Hive Federation..... | AoCS2 219 |
| Reproduction | AoCS2 212 |
| Robots | |
| Gardener Servant..... | RH 191 |
| Hazardous Environment Scout | RH 192 |
| Marine Boarding Droid | RH 193 |
| Ship Automation..... | AoCS2 235 |
| Ships | |
| Credibility Major Starship | AoCS2 246 |
| Practicality General-Purpose Starship..... | AoCS2 242 |
| Whimsy Personal Transport..... | AoCS2 240 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Society..... | AoCS2 220 |
| Tool Use | AoCS2 213 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS2 255 |
| Academic..... | AoCS2 262 |
| Advancement..... | AoCS2 259 |
| Aging | AoCS2 261 |
| Background Skills..... | AoCS2 257 |
| Basic Training | AoCS2 257 |
| Benefits..... | AoCS2 260 |
| Deficiency Diseases | AoCS2 255 |
| Generalist..... | AoCS2 264 |
| Hiver Physiology..... | AoCS2 255 |
| Injuries | AoCS2 261 |
| Key Concepts..... | AoCS2 257 |
| Life Events | AoCS2 261 |
| Manipulator | AoCS2 266 |
| Merchant..... | AoCS2 268 |
| Mishaps | AoCS2 260 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS2 259 |
| Nests | AoCS2 257 |
| Physical Coward..... | AoCS2 255 |
| Qualification | AoCS2 259 |
| Resolve (RES) | AoCS2 255 |
| Sense of Smell/No Sense of Smell..... | AoCS2 255 |
| Stability | AoCS2 255 |
| Traits..... | AoCS2 255 |
| Weapons | |
| Hiver Gauss PDW..... | AoCS2 252 |
| Hiver Gauss Pistol | AoCS2 252 |
| Hiver Gauss Sniper Rifle..... | AoCS2 253 |
| Hiver Gauss Support Weapon..... | AoCS2 253 |

K'Kree

Central Supply

Vacc Suit.....AoCS1 141

Crew And Passengers.....AoCS1 148

Daily Life.....AoCS1 111

Ground Forces.....AoCS1 115

Groupings.....AoCS1 109

High Guard.....AoCS1 154

Electromagneticenvironment Protection Suite AoCS1
156

Enclosures.....AoCS1 154

Operation Packages.....AoCS1 157

Remote Operations Station.....AoCS1 157

Robotic Craft.....AoCS1 155

Shipboard Park.....AoCS1 155

History.....AoCS1 119

K'Kree Charge.....AoCS1 115

K'Kree In Traveller.....AoCS1 168

Language.....AoCS1 112

Lords Of Thunder.....AoCS1 123

Military.....AoCS1 113

Mobile Fighting Platforms.....AoCS1 152

Naval Formations.....AoCS1 118

Naval Organisation.....AoCS1 118

Overview.....AoCS1 106

Personal Protection

Combat Armour.....AoCS1 141

Warrior Panoply.....AoCS1 140

Phychological Traits.....AoCS1 110

Physiology.....AoCS1 107

Religion in the Two Thousand Worlds.....JTAS3 30

Robots

Breaker-of-Lines.....AoCS1 147, RH 196

Distant Lance.....AoCS1 146, RH 195

Friend-of-The-Lowly.....AoCS1 145

Friend-of-the-Lowly.....RH 194

Guardian-of-Glory.....AoCS1 146, RH 196

Opener-of-The-Way.....AoCS1 146

Opener-of-the-Way.....RH 195

Slayer-of-Shields.....AoCS1 147, RH 197

Ships

Bearer-Of-Cargoes Shuttle.....AoCS1 158

Bearer-Of-Families Orbital Shuttle.....AoCS1 160

Trader Of The Outer Steppe Merchant.....AoCS1 162

Small Craft

Faithful Shield Robotic Escort Fighter.....AoCS1 166

Quickening Thunder Robotic Fighter.....AoCS1 164

Social Values.....AoCS1 110

Society.....AoCS1 108

Travellers.....AoCS1 124

Background Skills.....AoCS1 128

Benefits.....AoCS1 136

Career Progress.....AoCS1 128

Family.....AoCS1 136

Household Development.....AoCS1 128

K'Kree.....AoCS1 130

Kinsman-Of-Rankholder.....AoCS1 125

Life Events.....AoCS1 136

Loneliness.....AoCS1 126

Merchant.....AoCS1 134

Noble.....AoCS1 134

Non-K'Kree.....AoCS1 126

Patriarchy.....AoCS1 124

Rankholder.....AoCS1 125

Servant.....AoCS1 132

Servant-Of-Rankholder.....AoCS1 125

Social Standing (SOC).....AoCS1 124

Specialist Area.....AoCS1 127

Terms.....AoCS1 128

Traits.....AoCS1 125

Two Thousand Worlds.....AoCS1 112

Unification Of Kirur.....AoCS1 120

Vehicles.....AoCS1 148

Family Transport Vehicle.....AoCS1 151

Lead Grav Skimmer.....AoCS1 150

Mobile Fighting Platform.....AoCS1 153

Personal Grav Skimmer.....AoCS1 149

Weapon

Ceremonial Hand-Blade.....AoCS1 142

Hand-Blade.....AoCS1 142

Hand-of-Length.....AoCS1 143

Lance.....AoCS1 142

Lance-of-Length.....AoCS1 143

Shield.....AoCS1 142

Short-Hand.....AoCS1 143

Weapon-of-Destruction.....AoCS1 144

Weapon-of-Length.....AoCS1 144

Weapon Carriers.....AoCS1 144

Command Unit.....AoCS1 145

Interface.....AoCS1 145

NPCs

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Alley Kat..... | TPoD 43 |
| Aslan Assassins | TPoD 82 |
| Aslan Mercenary Company Commander | TGE 116 |
| Aslan Mercenary Company Khir (Male Warrior) | TGE 116 |
| Aslan Mercenary Company Ktiyhui | TGE 117 |
| Aslan Mercenary Company Purser | TGE 116 |
| Assassin, Aslan | TPoD 227 |
| Assassin, Human..... | TPoD 227 |
| Big Brusier | TPoD 43 |
| Blacksand Widow | DC 43, TPoD 39 |
| Bodyguard | DC 128, TCC 5, TPoD 168 |
| Brawlers..... | Sk 97 |
| Bridge Faction..... | DE 32 |
| Crew, Tozjabr..... | TPoD 243 |
| Crewmen | TPoD 175 |
| Cursed..... | TPoD 107 |
| Deck Hand | Sk 97 |
| Engineering Faction | DE 34 |
| Female Aslan | DC 139, LoT 7 |
| Feral Aslan..... | SoS 35 |
| Flame Knight..... | TPoD 116 |
| GeDeCo Assassin | TPoD 180 |
| GeDeCo Elite Guard..... | TPoD 190 |
| Gunman In A Trenchcoat..... | TPoD 43 |
| Hapless Scouts | Sk 98 |
| Hawk Warrior | TPoD 238 |
| Hoodlum | JTAS13 98 |
| Hunter..... | DC 140, LoT 8 |
| Islanders | DC 107, GoM 8 |
| Labourer Saihlea..... | TGE 36 |
| Mack The Knife | TPoD 43 |
| Male Aslan | DC 139, LoT 7 |
| Manor Saihlea..... | TGE 36 |
| Marine, Zhodani | TPoD 243 |
| Master Huntsman..... | TGE 42 |
| Master Slaver Sergeant..... | TGE 42 |
| Mercenary..... | JTAS13 45, TPoD 238 |
| Militia | DC 129, TCC 7 |
| Miria's Crew | TPoD 48 |
| Mission Faction | DE 37 |
| Mounted Constabulary Trooper..... | Sk 97 |
| Paramilitary Guard | DC 129, TCC 7 |
| Pirate | Sk 98 |
| Police Officer, Special Circumstances | BaEG 113 |
| Radical..... | JTAS13 112 |
| Rebel Gunman | Sk 97 |
| Redthane's Crew..... | TPoD 50 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Redthane's Marines..... | TPoD 50 |
| Remnants..... | SoS 35 |
| Security Enforcer | JTAS13 108 |
| Slave Labourer..... | TGE 36 |
| Slave Servant..... | TGE 36 |
| Slaver Captain..... | TGE 41 |
| Slaver Purser | TGE 41 |
| Soldier | Sk 97 |
| Soldiers, Officers and Specialists..... | JTAS10 71 |
| Starboard Sider..... | DE 39 |
| Survivor | DE 39 |
| Vespexer..... | TPoD 227 |

Orca

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Aloofness | AoCS3 200 |
| Architecture | AoCS3 203 |
| Art | AoCS3 203 |
| Beliefs..... | AoCS3 201 |
| Business | AoCS3 204 |
| Central Supply | AoCS3 224 |
| Utility Harness | AoCS3 226 |
| Vehicle Weapon Harness..... | AoCS3 227 |
| Weapon Harness..... | AoCS3 226 |
| Diet | AoCS3 198 |
| Dress | AoCS3 203 |
| Family | AoCS3 199 |
| Genassist | AoCS3 197 |
| Homebodies..... | AoCS3 201 |
| Homeworld | AoCS3 206 |
| Language..... | AoCS3 205 |
| Lifespan | AoCS3 198 |
| Matriarchs..... | AoCS3 199 |
| Military | AoCS3 205 |
| Mini-torpedo Battery..... | AoCS3 227 |
| Naming | AoCS3 205 |
| Natural Evolution | AoCS3 196 |
| Non-verbal Communication | AoCS3 205 |
| Orca Worlds..... | AoCS3 201 |
| Overview..... | AoCS3 196 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Travel Suit..... | AoCS3 224 |
| Type O Battle Dress | AoCS3 224 |
| Type OH Battle Dress..... | AoCS3 224 |
| Physiology | AoCS3 197 |
| Screamer Cannon | AoCS3 227 |
| Society..... | AoCS3 198 |
| Succouring | AoCS3 201 |
| Touch | AoCS3 200 |
| Travellers..... | AoCS3 218 |
| Careers..... | AoCS3 218 |
| Characteristics | AoCS3 218 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS3 219 |
| Philosopher-Elder..... | AoCS3 220 |
| Psionics | AoCS3 219 |
| Skills | AoCS3 219 |
| Spirit-Singer..... | AoCS3 222 |
| Starting Age..... | AoCS3 218 |
| Titles | AoCS3 218 |
| Traits..... | AoCS3 218 |
| Weapon | |
| Sonic Screamer | AoCS3 226 |
| Zen | AoCS3 200 |

Patron

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Baroness Lux | DC 125, TCC 2 |
| Captain Qilaria Odom | TTI 28 |
| Del Madrin | JTAS11 44 |
| Eudoro Lusuro | BaEG 45 |
| Evren Talkhasi..... | TGE 130 |
| Free Sperle Society..... | DC 142, LP 2 |
| Ftahkaiw | DC 134, LoT 2 |
| Gera Hollis | DC 111, RoA 2 |
| Guerraedzakhue ‘Ed’ Zhaerdeng | JTAS8 27 |
| Hkorlaaou | TGE 120 |
| INI Minder, Lt. Nimath Tence | TTI 44 |
| Jerzi Gerari | JTAS10 5 |
| Karl Voidsword..... | TGE 133 |
| Kileiowra’khiloi | TGE 130 |
| Maris Enar..... | DC 101, GoM 2 |
| Milo Van Ulrik..... | JTAS12 24 |
| Mulgren Tuutui | TGE 120 |
| Nadia Correia..... | JTAS14 2 |
| Prince Amaad Dagashkugiim..... | JTAS9 2 |
| Ramona Raskin, Spacer | JTAS7 81 |
| Ryusiy | TGE 124 |
| Secretary Majjera | BaEG 62 |
| Sergeant Laon Kantil..... | TTI 21 |
| Steiheilkha | TGE 124 |
| Taki*Tobaii..... | BaEG 123 |
| The Wrong Patron..... | JTAS9 119 |
| Trista Galibaan | JTAS11 18 |
| Tryorlaoiya | TGE 120 |
| Uraz Gnoezdanu, Emissary..... | JTAS7 103 |
| Utea..... | DC 118, FiDP 2 |
| Vindali Procubin | TGE 133 |
| Wyoaiyu | TGE 120 |
| Zoë Tran, Researcher..... | JTAS10 86 |

Personal Protection

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Ablat | CRB 102, CSC 18 |
| Armoured Kaftan..... | AoCS3 255 |
| Artillery Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 |
| Aslan | |
| Assassin'S Garb..... | AoCS1 48 |
| Aua-Leather | AoCS1 47 |
| Battle Dress..... | AoCS1 47 |
| Ceremonial Armour | AoCS1 49 |
| Ceremonial Breastplate | AoCS1 48 |
| Combat Armour | AoCS1 50 |
| Combat Flex..... | AoCS1 50 |
| Combat Vacc Suit | AoCS1 52 |
| Heavy Combat Armour | AoCS1 51 |
| Heavy Vacc Suit..... | AoCS1 53 |
| Vacc Suit..... | AoCS1 52 |
| Aslan Battle Dress..... | TTR 99 |
| Assassin's Garb | TTR 99 |
| Assault Battle Dress | CSC 40 |
| Aua-leather | TTR 99 |
| Ballistic Vest..... | CSC 12 |
| Battle Dress | AoCS3 64, CRB 102, CSC 38,40, U2FAQ 1 |
| Darrian Equipment Slots..... | AoCS3 64 |
| Battle Dress Modification | |
| Air Suppression Module | AoCS3 66 |
| Anti-Armour Module | AoCS3 66 |
| Anti-Personnel Module | AoCS3 66 |
| Command Module..... | AoCS3 66 |
| Electronics Warfare Module..... | AoCS3 66 |
| Battle Dress Modifications | CSC 44, JTAS13 81 |
| Active Camouflage | CSC 44 |
| Advanced Life Support..... | CSC 44 |
| Anti-Missile System | CSC 44 |
| Bio-Sensor | JTAS13 82 |
| Coded Lock | JTAS13 82 |
| Enhanced Mobility | CSC 45 |
| Enhanced Strength..... | CSC 45 |
| Environment Protection | CSC 45 |
| Flight Pack | CSC 45 |
| Fuel Cells | CSC 45 |
| Halo Antenna | JTAS13 82 |
| Heavy Plating | CSC 45 |
| High Velocity Targeting Array | CSC 46 |
| Integrated Toolkit | CSC 46 |
| Integrated Weapon Mount | CSC 46 |
| Ion Shield..... | CSC 46 |
| Jammer Suite..... | JTAS13 82 |
| Lethal Response System | JTAS13 83 |
| Mule Harness | JTAS13 83 |
| Parachute | CSC 47 |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Prismatic Aerosol | CSC 47 |
| Sensor Suite | CSC 47 |
| Stealth | CSC 47 |
| Trace Beacon..... | JTAS13 83 |
| Warblades..... | JTAS13 83 |
| Battle Rig | JTAS14 112 |
| Boarding Vacc Suit..... | CSC 33 |
| Breastplate..... | CSC 17 |
| Bwap Powered Plate | AoCS3 255 |
| Ceramic Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 |
| Ceramic Carapace | CSC 12 |
| Ceramic Combat Armour | CSC 33 |
| Ceramic Powered Plate..... | CSC 35 |
| Ceremonial Armour..... | AoCS3 126,255, TTR 100 |
| Ceremonial Breastplate | TTR 100 |
| Chrysalis Armour | JTAS2 13 |
| Civilian Suits | CSC 28 |
| Cloth..... | CRB 102, CSC 12 |
| Cloth Jacket..... | CSC 12 |
| Cloth Trench Coat..... | CSC 12 |
| Combat Armour | CRB 102, CSC 33, TTR 101, U2FAQ 1 |
| Combat Environment Suit..... | CSC 33 |
| Combat Flex..... | TTR 101 |
| Combat Pioneer Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 |
| Combat Vacc Suit | TTR 102,102 |
| Command Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 |
| Conduit-Bleed | CSC 18 |
| Diplo Vest | CSC 14 |
| Dispersion..... | CSC 18 |
| Emergency Hostile Environment Suit..... | CSC 28 |
| Emergency Softsuit | CSC 29 |
| Environment Suit..... | CSC 29 |
| Exoskeleton | CSC 36 |
| Explosive Ordnance Disposal Suit | CSC 29 |
| Extravehicular Activity Suit | JTAS8 14 |
| Extreme Environment Exploration (E3) Suit..... | CSC 36 |
| Field Flex | TGE 141 |
| Fighting-Armour | AoCS2 183 |
| Fireproof Suit | CSC 18 |
| Flak Jacket..... | CRB 102, CSC 14, U2FAQ 1 |
| Flak Shell | CSC 14 |
| Flying-Armour | AoCS2 184 |
| Full Plate | CSC 17 |
| Gel Suit..... | AoCS3 62 |
| Grav-Enhanced Powered Plate | CSC 36 |
| Guard Armour | AoCS3 62 |
| Guards Battle Dress | AoCS1 281 |
| Guards Combat Armour | AoCS1 280 |
| Half-Plate | CSC 17 |

| | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Heavy Combat Armour | TTR 102 | Helmet Lights | CSC 23 |
| Heavy Vacc Suit..... | TTR 102 | Life Support Belt | CSC 24 |
| Heavy Vacc Suit: Clan Syoisius | JTAS7 49 | Life Support System..... | CSC 24 |
| Hiver Ballistic Helmet | AoCS2 254 | Magnetic Grapples | CRB 104, CSC 24 |
| Hiver Ballistic Jacket | AoCS2 254 | Medikit | CRB 104 |
| Hiver Ballistic Vest..... | AoCS2 254 | Minefield Boots | CSC 24 |
| Hostile Environment Soft Suit | BaEG 63 | Null Shield..... | CSC 24 |
| Hostile Environment Suit | CRB 102 | Ornamentation | AoCS1 54 |
| Hostile Environment Vacc (HEV) Suit..... | CSC 29 | Personalisation..... | CSC 25 |
| Hostile Environment Vacc (VEV) Suit..... | U2FAQ 1 | Psionic Shield Helmet..... | CSC 25 |
| Hostile Mining Vacc Suit..... | AoCS3 64 | Reflec Coating..... | CSC 25 |
| Hunter Field Garb..... | CSC 14 | Retractable Blades | AoCS1 214 |
| IISS EVA Suit | TTI 129 | Self-Sealing..... | CRB 104, CSC 25 |
| Imperial Marine Assault Battle | | Smart Fabric | CRB 104, CSC 25 |
| Dress | TTI 22 | Submarine Functionality | CSC 25 |
| Ion Shield..... | TTI 113 | Swimming Fins..... | AoCS3 255 |
| Jack..... | CRB 102, CSC 14 | Tactical Video Suite..... | CSC 26 |
| Llyrnian Battle Dress | AoCS3 126 | Tail Armour | AoCS1 55 |
| Llyrnian Combat Armour | AoCS3 126 | Tail Mount | AoCS3 257 |
| Llyrnian Traditional Armour | AoCS3 126 | Thruster Pack..... | CRB 104, CSC 26 |
| Logistics Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 | Vacc Suit Accessory Pack..... | CSC 26 |
| Mail Hauberk..... | CSC 17 | NBC Suit..... | CSC 99 |
| Mechanical Carapace..... | CSC 36 | Neural Sheath | CSC 18 |
| Mesh..... | CRB 102, CSC 14 | Noble Combat Armour | AoCS1 280 |
| Military Suits | CSC 33 | Officer Combat Armour | AoCS1 279 |
| Militia Armour..... | AoCS3 64 | Personal Energy Shield | CSC 14, TTI 114 |
| Modification | CSC 20 | Poly Carapace..... | CSC 14 |
| Additional Padding | CSC 20 | Post-Apocalyptic | CSC 14 |
| Armoured Fins | AoCS3 255 | Powered Plate..... | CSC 36 |
| Audio Filter..... | AoCS1 214 | Powered Suits..... | CSC 35 |
| Auto Helmet | CSC 20 | Pressure Sleeve | CSC 29 |
| Auto Protect Kit..... | CSC 20 | Protec Suit..... | CSC 14 |
| Automedikit..... | CSC 20 | Protective Suits | CSC 27 |
| Blade Enhancements..... | AoCS1 214 | Psi-Commando Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 |
| Camouflage..... | CSC 20 | Psi-Enhanced Battle Dress | CSC 40 |
| Chameleon..... | CSC 21 | Psi-Enhanced Combat Armour | CSC 33 |
| Chameleon, IR..... | CRB 102 | Ratchet Armour..... | JTAS14 112 |
| Chameleon, Vislight..... | CRB 102 | Reflec | CRB 102, CSC 18 |
| Claw Port | AoCS1 54 | Rescue Suit..... | CSC 31 |
| Command Suite | AoCS1 54 | Rhino V Assault Shield | JTAS2 13 |
| Computer Weave | CRB 104, CSC 21 | Scout Battle Dress..... | CSC 40 |
| Coolant Rig | CSC 21 | Shipsuit..... | CSC 31 |
| Environment Reader..... | CSC 22 | Skinsuit..... | CSC 31 |
| Extended Life Support..... | CRB 104, CSC 22 | Sonar Stealth Suit | AoCS3 174 |
| Eye Protection..... | CRB 104, CSC 22 | Special Arm Battle Dress..... | AoCS3 64 |
| Friend or Foe HUD | CSC 22 | Suya'uiyekhva | TTR 102 |
| Gecko Pads..... | CSC 22 | Suya'uiyekhyerl..... | TTR 102, 102 |
| Grav Assist..... | CRB 104, CSC 23 | Su'yerl | TTR 101 |
| Gyro-stabiliser Rig..... | CSC 23 | Su'yerlva..... | TTR 102 |
| Hands-Free Cuff..... | CSC 23 | Tactical Riot Armour..... | CSC 14 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Teleportation Suit..... | AoCS1 279 |
| Travel Suit..... | AoCS3 174,224, BtC 36 |
| Type D Battle Dress | AoCS3 175, BtC 36 |
| Type O Battle Dress | AoCS3 224 |
| Type OH Battle Dress..... | AoCS3 224 |
| Vacc Suit | CRB 102, CSC 31, TTR 102 |
| Vespexer Patchwork Suit | JTAS11 41 |
| Walker Suit | AoCS3 175 |
| 'Mood Fabric' Full Body..... | BaEG 20 |

Polity

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Belgardian Sojournate..... | TTR 126 |
| Darrian Confederation..... | BtC 13,17 |
| Duchy of Antra | BtC 153 |
| Duchy of Atsah..... | BtC 154 |
| Duchy of Inar..... | BtC 154 |
| Duchy of Pretoria | BtC 153 |
| Duchy of Sabine..... | BtC 153 |
| Duchy of Usani..... | BtC 155 |
| Duchy of Vincennes | BtC 154 |
| Duchy of Zeng..... | BtC 155 |
| Federation of Arden | BaEG 91, BtC 18,64 |
| Florian League | TTR 122,122,199 |
| Travellers | TTR 122 |
| Glorious Empire | JTAS2 97, JTAS7 13, TTR 124,126,177 |
| Hive Federation..... | AoCS2 215,225, JTAS7 37 |
| Kingdom of Drinax..... | TTR 14,127 |
| Mewey Empire | JTAS14 25 |
| Senlis Foederate | TTR 127,142 |
| Sindalian Empire | TTR 121 |
| Solomani Confederation | AoCS2 25,36 |
| Strend Cluster..... | TTR 127 |
| Sword Worlds Confederation..... | SW 2 |
| Two Thousand Worlds..... | AoCS1 112 |
| Zhodani Consulate | TTR 127 |

Psionics

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Assault..... | CRB 231 |
| Awareness | CRB 233 |
| Clairaudience..... | CRB 232 |
| Clairsentience | CRB 232 |
| Clairvoyance | CRB 231,232 |
| Enhanced Endurance..... | CRB 233 |
| Enhanced Strength | CRB 233 |
| Flight..... | CRB 232 |
| Fortitude | CRB 233 |
| Inspiration | CRB 233 |
| Life Detection..... | CRB 230 |
| Microkinesis | CRB 233 |
| Mind Link | CRB 230 |
| Mind Wipe..... | MoAS 49 |
| Probe..... | CRB 231 |
| Psion Stateroom..... | HG 84 |
| Psionic Capacitor | HG 84 |
| Psionic Range | CRB 229 |
| Psionic Shielding..... | HG 84 |
| Psionic Strength..... | CRB 228 |
| Psionic Testing..... | CRB 228 |
| Psionics | CRB 228 |
| Pyrokinesis..... | CRB 233 |
| Read Surface Thoughts..... | CRB 230 |
| Recovering PSI | CRB 228 |
| Regeneration | CRB 234 |
| Send Thoughts..... | CRB 230 |
| Sense | CRB 231 |
| Shield | CRB 231 |
| Suggestion..... | CRB 231 |
| Suspended Animation | CRB 233 |
| Tactical Awareness | CRB 232 |
| Telekinesis..... | CRB 232,232 |
| Telekinetic Punch..... | CRB 232 |
| Telempathy | CRB 230 |
| Telepathy..... | CRB 230 |
| Teleportation..... | CRB 234 |

Random Tables

Corsair EncountersAoCS1 223

Robotics

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Agent Wafers | RH 93 |
| Amour | RH 19 |
| Android | RH 86 |
| Android Legal Restrictions..... | RH 87 |
| Avatar | RH 95,104 |
| Biological-Initiated Control System | RH 96 |
| Controller | RH 95 |
| Receiver..... | RH 95 |
| Remote-Initiated Biological Control Interface..... | RH 95 |
| Backup and Restore | RH 113 |
| Biological | RH 87 |
| Brain | RH 5,65,104 |
| Brain Package | |
| Basic (labourer)..... | RH 70 |
| Basic (locomotion)..... | RH 70 |
| Basic (none)..... | RH 71 |
| Basic (recon)..... | RH 71 |
| Basic (security) | RH 71 |
| Basic (servant) | RH 72 |
| Basic (service)..... | RH 72 |
| Basic (target)..... | RH 72 |
| Hunter/Killer (standard) | RH 72 |
| Hunter/Killer (tactical) | RH 73 |
| Primitive (alert)..... | RH 69 |
| Primitive (clean) | RH 69 |
| Primitive (evade) | RH 69 |
| Primitive (homing) | RH 69 |
| Standard | RH 73 |
| Brain Type | |
| Advanced..... | RH 65 |
| Advanced Capabilities | RH 66 |
| Basic (X) | RH 65 |
| Brain Size Limits..... | RH 66 |
| Conscious | RH 66 |
| Hunter/Killer | RH 65 |
| Primitive | RH 65 |
| Self-Aware | RH 65 |
| Very Advanced..... | RH 65 |
| Brain Upgrade..... | RH 67,113 |
| Bandwidth Upgrade..... | RH 67 |
| Brain Hardening | RH 67 |
| Intellect Upgrade | RH 67 |
| Chassis Size..... | RH 13 |
| Clone | RH 96,105 |
| Aging | RH 96 |
| As Travellers | RH 100 |
| Brain Transplantation | RH 97 |
| Characteristics | RH 96,98 |
| Clone Creator Software..... | RH 98 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Growth Rate | RH 96 |
| Purchasing | RH 98 |
| Replacement Parts | RH 97 |
| SOC..... | RH 100 |
| Template..... | RH 98 |
| Training..... | RH 98 |
| Conscious Intellect..... | RH 104 |
| Continuous Brain Backup | RH 104 |
| Control Chart | RH 124 |
| Cost Modification | RH 76 |
| Critical Hit Effect | RH 110 |
| Critical Hits..... | RH 108 |
| Cybernetics..... | RH 89 |
| Arms | RH 89 |
| Degredation Check | RH 93 |
| Detachable..... | RH 93 |
| Ear | RH 91 |
| Eye | RH 91 |
| Full-body | RH 92 |
| Grav-propelled | RH 93 |
| Implantation | RH 93 |
| Interfaces | RH 89 |
| Invisitech..... | RH 93 |
| Legs..... | RH 89 |
| Limbs | RH 89 |
| Miscellaneous | RH 92 |
| Natural-looking | RH 93 |
| Neural Comm..... | RH 92 |
| Neural Implants | RH 92 |
| Neural Link..... | RH 92 |
| Nose | RH 91 |
| Organs..... | RH 91 |
| Other Options | RH 93 |
| Remotely-operated..... | RH 93 |
| Robot Brain Implants | RH 92 |
| Ruggedised..... | RH 93 |
| Self-repairing | RH 93 |
| Senses..... | RH 90 |
| Sensor Implants | RH 90 |
| Sensory Interfaces | RH 90 |
| Tongue | RH 91 |
| Cyborg..... | RH 88 |
| Damage | RH 106 |
| Default Suite | RH 29 |
| Distributed Intelligence Swarm | RH 105 |
| Drone..... | RH 79 |
| Drone Control Interface..... | RH 79 |
| Drone Interface | RH 79 |
| Electromagnetic Stunners | RH 106 |
| Endurance | RH 19,23 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Grey Goo | RH 105 |
| Hacking..... | RH 107 |
| Hacking Flowchart..... | RH 109 |
| Individual Transformations..... | RH 104 |
| Locomotion | RH 16 |
| Locomotion Modification | |
| Agility Enhancement..... | RH 21 |
| Secondary Locomotion | RH 22 |
| Tactical Speed Enhancement | RH 21 |
| Tactical Speed Reduction..... | RH 21 |
| Vehicle Speed Movement..... | RH 22 |
| Locomotion Trait | |
| ACV | RH 17 |
| ATV..... | RH 17 |
| Flyer (X)..... | RH 17 |
| Seafarer | RH 17 |
| Thruster (X)..... | RH 17 |
| Maintenance | RH 108 |
| Manipulators | RH 25 |
| Medical Chamber Option | |
| Cryoberth..... | RH 47 |
| Low berth..... | RH 47 |
| Nanorobot applicator..... | RH 47 |
| Nanorobot generator | RH 47 |
| Reanimation | RH 47 |
| Species-specific add-on | RH 47 |
| Metamorphic..... | RH 104 |
| Microbot | RH 79 |
| Brain | RH 81,104 |
| Environmental Multiplier | RH 81 |
| Locomotion | RH 80 |
| Manipulators | RH 80 |
| Options | RH 80 |
| Size..... | RH 80 |
| Slots | RH 80 |
| Swarm Control | RH 82 |
| Missile Robot..... | RH 100 |
| Chassis | RH 100 |
| Sizes..... | RH 100 |
| Warhead | RH 100 |
| Nanoconstructor | RH 105 |
| Nanorobot..... | RH 82,105 |
| Aging Rate Reduction..... | RH 84 |
| Construction | RH 83 |
| Countermeasures..... | RH 85 |
| Development..... | RH 85 |
| Environmental | RH 85 |
| Medical | RH 82 |
| Mental Enhancement..... | RH 84 |
| Pharmaceutical | RH 84 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Physical Enhancement | RH 84 |
| Nanoswarm..... | RH 105 |
| Option | |
| Active Camouflage | RH 41 |
| Agricultural Equipment | RH 48 |
| Atmospheric Sensor..... | RH 38 |
| Auditory Sensor | RH 38 |
| Autobar | RH 49 |
| Autochef | RH 49 |
| Autopilot | RH 49 |
| Bioreaction Chamber | RH 50 |
| Bioreactor | RH 50 |
| Bioscanner Sensor..... | RH 57 |
| Camouflage: Audible Concealment..... | RH 32 |
| Camouflage: Olfactory Concealment | RH 32 |
| Camouflage: Visual Concealment | RH 31 |
| Construction Equipment | RH 50 |
| Corrosive Environment Protection | RH 41 |
| Cutting Torch | RH 58 |
| Densitometer Sensor..... | RH 57 |
| Domestic Cleaning Equipment..... | RH 43 |
| Drone Interface | RH 34 |
| Electronics Toolkit | RH 58 |
| Encryption Module | RH 35 |
| Environment Processor | RH 38 |
| External Power..... | RH 55 |
| Fabrication Chamber..... | RH 51,105 |
| Fire Control System..... | RH 60 |
| Fire Extinguisher | RH 59 |
| Forensic Toolkit..... | RH 59 |
| Forklift..... | RH 52 |
| Gecko Grippers..... | RH 36 |
| Geiger Counter | RH 39 |
| High Fidelity Sound System..... | RH 44 |
| Holographic Projector..... | RH 52 |
| Hostile Environment Protection..... | RH 32 |
| Industrial Cleaning Equipment | RH 43 |
| Injector Needle..... | RH 36 |
| Insidious Environment Protection..... | RH 41 |
| Laser Designator | RH 37 |
| Light Intensifier Sensor..... | RH 39 |
| Magnetic Grippers..... | RH 37 |
| Mechanical Toolkit | RH 59 |
| Medical Chamber..... | RH 46 |
| Medikit | RH 48 |
| Mining Equipment | RH 52 |
| Navigation System..... | RH 53 |
| Neural Activity Sensor | RH 58 |
| No Internal Power..... | RH 56 |
| Olfactory Sensor | RH 39 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| PRIS Sensor..... | RH 39 |
| Parasitic Link..... | RH 37 |
| Planetology Sensor Suite | RH 58 |
| Quick Charger..... | RH 57 |
| RTG Long Duration..... | RH 56 |
| RTG Short Duration..... | RH 56 |
| Radiation Environment Protection | RH 42 |
| Recon Sensor | RH 58 |
| Reflec Armour | RH 32 |
| Robotic Drone Controller | RH 44 |
| Satellite Uplink | RH 45 |
| Scientific Toolkit..... | RH 59 |
| Self-Destruct System..... | RH 53 |
| Self-Maintenance Enhancement | RH 37,54 |
| Self-Repairing Chassis | RH 42 |
| Solar Coating | RH 33 |
| Solar Power Unit | RH 56 |
| Starship Engineering Toolkit..... | RH 60 |
| Stealth | RH 54 |
| Stinger | RH 38 |
| Storage Compartment..... | RH 55 |
| Stylist Toolkit..... | RH 60 |
| Submersible Environment Protection..... | RH 42 |
| Swarm Controller | RH 45 |
| Thermal Sensor..... | RH 39 |
| Tightbeam Communicator | RH 46 |
| Transceiver | RH 35,46 |
| Vacuum Environment Protection..... | RH 34 |
| Vat | RH 50 |
| Video Projector | RH 55 |
| Video Screen | RH 35 |
| Visual Spectrum Sensor | RH 39 |
| Voder Speaker..... | RH 36 |
| Weapon Mount..... | RH 61 |
| Weapon Mount Autoloader | RH 61 |
| Wireless Data Link..... | RH 36 |
| Options and Armour..... | RH 62 |
| Permanent Brain Restore | RH 104 |
| Physical Upgrades | RH 114 |
| Quirks..... | RH 111 |
| Radiation Damage..... | RH 106 |
| Repairing | RH 110 |
| Reprogramming | RH 112 |
| Resiliency..... | RH 20 |
| Robot Design | RH 5 |
| Robots In Vacuum..... | RH 34 |
| Size | RH 14 |
| Skill Package..... | RH 69 |
| Slots | RH 14 |
| Sonic-based Stunners..... | RH 106 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Spaces..... | RH 14 |
| Spare Slots | RH 114 |
| Sustained Damage | RH 110 |
| Tons | RH 14 |
| Trait | |
| ATV..... | RH 8 |
| Alarm | RH 7 |
| Amphibious | RH 7 |
| Armour (+X)..... | RH 7 |
| Flyer (X)..... | RH 8 |
| Hardened | RH 8 |
| Heightened Senses | RH 8 |
| IR Vision | RH 8 |
| IR/UV Vision | RH 8 |
| Invisible..... | RH 8 |
| Large (+X)..... | RH 8 |
| Small (-X)..... | RH 8 |
| Used | RH 111 |
| Vehicle Brain..... | RH 101 |
| Astrogation Skill Limitation | RH 103 |
| Drone Control | RH 103 |
| Haptics..... | RH 102 |
| Interfaces | RH 101 |
| Non-Interface Brain Configurations..... | RH 102 |
| Operational Considerations | RH 103 |
| Robots | RH 102 |
| Ship's Avatars | RH 103 |
| Vehicle Drone | RH 79 |
| Vehicle Space to Slots | RH 62 |

Robots

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| 700Z-5 | JTAS14 92 |
| AG300 Agricultural Worker | RH 175 |
| Advisor Robot | AoCS1 215, RH 201 |
| Agrobot | AoCS3 128 |
| Alpha | RH 254 |
| Ammobot | RH 198 |
| Android Body Cyborg, Advanced | RH 239 |
| Android, Enhanced | RH 227 |
| Android, Superior | RH 228 |
| Androids | RH 227 |
| Angel of Mercy | RH 145 |
| Animal Care Robot | AoCS3 129 |
| Arerl | RH 189 |
| Astro-Mech Droid | RH 146 |
| Autodoc, Advanced | RH 147 |
| Autodoc, Basic | RH 146 |
| Autodoc, Improved | RH 147 |
| Ava Ship's Avatar | RH 243 |
| Avatars | RH 243 |
| BDVSR Bartender Robot | RH 148 |
| BandBot | RH 148 |
| Battle Mule | RH 126 |
| BeautyBot | RH 149 |
| Betwa-Taa Heavy Ocean Farming Robot | AoCS3 262 |
| Biological Robots | RH 236 |
| Body Double | RH 229 |
| Breaker-of-Lines | AoCS1 147, RH 196 |
| Brian | RH 255 |
| Brokerbot | RH 150 |
| Bulk Delivery Servitor (BDS) | RH 176 |
| Candy | JTAS8 90 |
| Cargo Handler | AoCS3 130 |
| Cargo Lifter | JTAS14 128 |
| Ceiling Cat | RH 230 |
| Centurion | RH 127 |
| Clearance 600 Crowd Dispersal Unit | RH 128 |
| Clone | RH 246 |
| Blacksand Widow | RH 246 |
| Tandi Clone | RH 247 |
| Underworker | RH 248 |
| Cloning Creche | RH 151 |
| Cloning Vat | RH 152 |
| Combat Drone | RH 129, TPoD 191 |
| Combat Vehicle Brain, Advanced | RH 252 |
| Combat Vehicle Brain, Basic | RH 251 |
| Combat Vehicle Brain, Improved | RH 252 |
| Companion | RH 231 |
| Counsellor | RH 232 |
| Courier Drone | RH 208 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Courier, Advanced | RH 178 |
| Courier, Basic | RH 177 |
| Creeper Assassin | RH 129 |
| Crew Droid | RH 153 |
| Cybernetic | |
| Floating Eye | RH 240 |
| Meatbox Pilot | RH 241 |
| Quick Arm | RH 242 |
| Running Legs | RH 242 |
| Cyborgs | RH 239 |
| Danger Droid | RH 154 |
| Deep Diver Droid | RH 155 |
| DesiGnator | RH 130 |
| Dim Highport Cargo Robot | TTI 135 |
| Distant Lance | AoCS1 146, RH 195 |
| Domestic Servant | RH 179 |
| Dupal Companion Robot | RH 234 |
| Elvis Performance Double | RH 233 |
| Emergency Medical Response Robot | RH 156 |
| Emergency Responder | AoCS3 131 |
| Entourage Biobot | RH 236 |
| Exploration Rover | RH 157 |
| Exterminator | RH 217 |
| Eye-Spy Drone | AoCS3 132 |
| EyeSpy Satellite | RH 250 |
| Fighting Strongpoint | RH 130 |
| Floating Strongpoint | RH 131 |
| Flying Gun (large) | RH 132 |
| Flying Gun (medium) | RH 132 |
| Flying Gun (small) | RH 131 |
| Flying Sword | RH 133 |
| Forensic Scout | RH 158 |
| Forensic Supervisor Droid | RH 158 |
| Friend-of-The-Lowly | AoCS1 145 |
| Friend-of-the-Lowly | RH 194 |
| Gardener Servant | RH 191 |
| Grav Mule | RH 133 |
| Grav Pallet | JTAS11 38 |
| Grav Pioneer | RH 134 |
| Guardian-of-Glory | AoCS1 146, RH 196 |
| Hazardous Environment Scout | RH 192 |
| Heavy Warbot | AoCS1 284, RH 207 |
| Heavy-Duty Utility Robot | JTAS14 69 |
| High Technology | RH 256 |
| Hikare' | RH 190, TTR 107 |
| Hive Queen | RH 160 |
| Horticulture Bot | AoCS3 132 |
| Hunter Bug | RH 218 |
| Impersonator | RH 237 |
| Interaction Bot | AoCS3 258 |

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Keshean Gaa..... | RH 135 | Repair Drone, Extra-Large..... | RH 215 |
| Khyeseir..... | RH 190 | Repair Drone, Extra-Small | RH 213 |
| Kimim AAR..... | RH 162 | Repair Drone, Large | RH 214 |
| Lab Control Robot, Advanced..... | RH 180 | Repair Drone, Medium | RH 212 |
| Lab Control Robot, Basic..... | RH 179 | Repair Drone, Small | RH 213 |
| Labour Droid..... | RH 180 | Repair Drones..... | RH 212 |
| Light Warbot | AoCS1 283, RH 205 | Robodiver | RH 184, TCI 38 |
| Low Berth, Advanced | RH 181 | Sabmiqys..... | RH 256 |
| Low Berth, Grav | RH 182 | Sanitation Droid | RH 166 |
| Luggage Bot | AoCS3 133 | Scout Mite..... | RH 223 |
| Missile Probe Drone, Astrogon | JTAS7 98 | Scrap Combat Robot..... | JTAS13 48 |
| Macro Hero..... | RH 244 | Sea Shepherd..... | AoCS3 178 |
| Maintenance Bot..... | AoCS1 282, AoCS3 133, RH 204 | Searcher Microbot | RH 223 |
| Marine Boarding Droid | RH 193 | Security Drone..... | RH 139 |
| Medium Warbot..... | AoCS1 284, RH 206 | Security Robot | DC 122, FiDP 6, RH 136 |
| Medivac Robot | RH 163 | Sensor Drone..... | AoCS3 68 |
| Micro Hero..... | RH 245 | Service Robots..... | RH 145 |
| Microbots..... | RH 217 | Shadow Security Robot..... | RH 139 |
| Military Robots | RH 126 | Ship's Bot..... | JTAS14 127 |
| Mining Bot..... | RH 183 | Ship's Brain..... | RH 254 |
| Mining Drone | HG 54, RH 209 | Ship's Mechanic Robot..... | RH 167 |
| Missile Chassis..... | RH 249 | Sindalian Combat Robot..... | SoS 36 |
| Missile Robots..... | RH 249 | Sindalian Deathbot | DC 180, RH 140 |
| Mortarbot..... | RH 199 | Sindalian Enforcement Robot | DC 180, RH 141 |
| Mousebot..... | AoCS1 56, TTR 106 | Skitter | RH 186 |
| Naasirka Model 899..... | RH 137 | SkySpotter | RH 216 |
| Nano Hero | RH 219 | Slave Machine..... | AoCS1 56, TTR 106 |
| Nanorobots | RH 224 | Slayer-of-Shields..... | AoCS1 147, RH 197 |
| Neumann Archon-Class Nanotech..... | RH 226 | Smart Probe Bot | RH 186 |
| Neumann Knight-Class Nanotech | RH 226 | Solomani | |
| Nursebot..... | RH 164 | Ammobot | AoCS2 120 |
| Offworld Construction Drone | RH 210 | Mortarbot | AoCS2 121 |
| Offworld Construction Master Robot..... | RH 165 | Special Delivery Servitor | RH 185 |
| Omega..... | RH 255 | Spider Bomb..... | RH 141 |
| Opener-of-The-Way | AoCS1 146 | Standard Engineer Droid | RH 167 |
| Opener-of-the-Way | RH 195 | StarTek..... | RH 78,169 |
| Peacekeeper Riot Control Robot..... | RH 138 | Starship Repair Boss..... | RH 168 |
| Peeping Spybot..... | RH 220 | Steward Shipboard Robot..... | RH 170 |
| Personal Services Bot | AoCS3 177 | Steward Droid | RH 77,171 |
| Popcorn Drone..... | RH 221 | Strend Les Mecanismes Nanotech | RH 226 |
| PopcornBot..... | RH 222 | Surgeon Bot..... | RH 172 |
| Probe Drone | HG 54, RH 211 | Surrogate Droid, Basic | RH 173 |
| Probe Drone, Advanced | RH 211 | Surrogate Droid, Improved | RH 234 |
| Probe Drone, Astrogon..... | JTAS7 98 | Synthetic Horse..... | RH 235 |
| Protocol Droid | RH 166 | Taskbot..... | AoCS1 215, RH 202 |
| Quar Security Robot..... | BaEG 104 | Technician | AoCS1 57, TTR 107 |
| ROvER..... | RH 200 | Toolsack Workbot | RH 187 |
| Remotely Piloted Reconnaissance | | Torpedo Chassis | RH 249 |
| Unit (RPRU)..... | JTAS1 42, RH 184 | Tour Guide..... | RH 253 |
| Repair Drone..... | HG 54 | Trapper Hunter Droid | RH 142 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Trashbot | AoCS1 282, RH 203 |
| Type C Cargo Loader..... | RH 188 |
| Ultima | RH 257 |
| Ultra..... | RH 258 |
| Urban Pacification Police Robot..... | RH 143 |
| Utility Droid | RH 174 |
| Utility Robots..... | RH 175 |
| Vehicle Brains | RH 251 |
| Vigilance CCR..... | RH 174 |
| Walking Strongpoint..... | RH 144 |
| Zombie | RH 238 |
| eGore | RH 240 |

Rules

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| A Week in Jump | JTAS7 2 | Flyer (+X) | CRB 85 |
| ATV | JTAS1 23 | Gigantic | TC 94 |
| Acids | TC 79 | Gossaner | TC 94 |
| Acoustic Sensors | JTAS4 64 | Heightened Senses | CRB 85 |
| Addiction | CSC 96 | IR Vision | CRB 85 |
| Affinity | TC 25 | Large (+X) | CRB 85 |
| Ageing | CRB 48 | Mesmerise (X) | AoCS3 215 |
| Airstrike, attacking | JTAS2 110 | Ornery | TC 94 |
| Airstrike, spotting | JTAS2 109 | Particulate | TC 94 |
| Allegiance Code (AC) | DC 3 | Poison | CRB 85 |
| Allies | CRB 19,91 | Psionic (X) | CRB 85 |
| Alternative Skills | JTAS13 65 | Slow Metabolism (-X) | CRB 85 |
| Ammunition | TC 49 | Small (-X) | CRB 85 |
| Ammunition Mass | CSC 142 | Strange | TC 94 |
| Anagathics Withdrawl | CSC 92 | Tough | TC 94 |
| Animal Behaviour | | Toxic | TC 94 |
| Carrion-Eater | CRB 89 | UR Vision | CRB 85 |
| Chaser | CRB 89 | Vacuum | TC 94 |
| Eater | CRB 89 | Animals | CRB 84 |
| Filter | CRB 89 | Anti-Energy Armour | CSC 18 |
| Gatherer | CRB 89 | Archaic Armour | CSC 17 |
| Grazer | CRB 89 | Armour | CRB 77, CSC 12 |
| Hijacker | CRB 89 | Artillery Weapons | CSC 164 |
| Hunter | CRB 89 | Asim Life Events | TTR 6 |
| Intermittent | CRB 89 | Aslan | CRB 53 |
| Intimidator | CRB 89 | Aslan Negotiation Adjustments | TPoD 276 |
| Killer | CRB 89 | Asset Value (AV) | DC 3 |
| Pouncer | CRB 89 | Assets | JTAS13 34 |
| Reducer | CRB 89 | Availability | CSC 4 |
| Siren | CRB 90 | Background Skills | CRB 9 |
| Trapper | CRB 90 | Bane | CRB 61,64 |
| Animal Hits | CRB 85 | Bank Account Savings | JTAS13 40 |
| Animal Size | CRB 89 | Belter | CRB 70 |
| Animal Trait | | Benefits | CRB 46 |
| Alarm | CRB 84 | Benefits: Spacecraft | JTAS11 89 |
| Amphibious | CRB 84 | Biotech | CSC 50 |
| Aquatic | AoCS3 248 | Black Market | CSC 4 |
| Armour (+X) | CRB 84 | Boon | CRB 61,64 |
| Bioelectricity (+X) | CRB 85 | Building a Base | DC 79 |
| Camouflaged | CRB 85 | CAPTOR Mines | TC 161 |
| Clever | TC 93 | Character Creation, Deepnight | |
| Composite | TC 93 | Revelation | JTAS7 17 |
| Diseased | CRB 85 | Characteristic Modifiers | TC 4 |
| Dispersed | TC 93 | Characteristics | |
| Echolocation | CRB 85 | Charisma (CHA) | AoCS1 179,206 |
| Energy | TC 93 | Endurance (END) | TC 50 |
| Explosive | TC 93 | Increasing | TC 41 |
| Fast Metabolism (+X) | CRB 85 | Luck (LCK) | TC 5 |
| Floater | TC 93 | Morale (MOR) | TPoD 12 |
| | | Morale (MRL) | TC 6,41 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------|
| Resolve (RES) | AoCS2 255 | Faction Alignment | DC 17 |
| Sanity (STY)..... | RH 112, TC 8 | Faction Cost..... | DC 15 |
| Social Standing (SOC) | TC 9, TTI 46 | Faction Modifiers..... | DC 17 |
| Territory (TER) | AoCS1 15, TTR 34,64 | Faction Size | DC 15 |
| Wealth (WLT) | TC 4 | Falling | CRB 80, TC 61 |
| Clone Travellers | RH 100 | Fatigue..... | CRB 80 |
| Combat..... | CRB 73 | Fences..... | JTAS13 127 |
| Communications | CSC 62 | Fencing Illegal Goods..... | JTAS13 123 |
| Competence | TC 48 | Finely Made Weapons | CSC 132 |
| Computers | CRB 110, CSC 66 | Firing Arcs | CRB 138 |
| ProtoTech | CRB 113, CSC 66 | Floating Palace Life Events..... | TTR 4 |
| RetroTech | CRB 113, CSC 66 | Forward Observers | CSC 164 |
| Connection Rule..... | CRB 19 | Free Actions..... | CRB 75 |
| Conquest DMs | TPoD 96 | Freight | CRB 239 |
| Contacts | CRB 19,91 | Gaining Skills | TC 41 |
| Corrosives..... | TC 79 | Gap Years..... | JTAS13 72 |
| Cover..... | CRB 77 | Gas Giant Refueling..... | TC 163 |
| Crime..... | CRB 256 | General Experience..... | TC 41 |
| Critical Hits..... | HG 27 | Government Code..... | CRB 253 |
| Damage | CRB 77 | Grappling | CRB 78 |
| Damage Control Operations | JTAS5 2 | Gravity | CRB 80 |
| Decryption | VH 52 | Hacking Robots..... | RH 107 |
| Dedicated Experience | TC 41 | Healing | CRB 82 |
| Destructive Weapons | CRB 78 | Healthcare | JTAS13 75 |
| Dexterity (DEX) | CRB 9 | Hiding | CRB 77 |
| Diseases | CRB 80 | High Passage | CRB 238 |
| Anthrax | CRB 80 | Hit Locations | TC 54 |
| Atlanta Haemorrhagic Fever | TC 76 | How to Build an Empire | DC 9 |
| Biological Weapon..... | CRB 80 | Identifying Bodies..... | DS 8,8 |
| Pneumonia | CRB 80 | Immigration, Registering..... | JTAS7 118 |
| Quarete Fever | TC 76 | Imperial Negotiation Adjustments | TPoD 275 |
| Regina Flu..... | CRB 80 | Improvised Weapons..... | CSC 132 |
| Spacer 'Flu..... | TC 78 | Increasing Characteristics | TC 41 |
| Tilt Fever..... | TC 78 | Influence | TC 28 |
| Draft, The..... | CRB 19 | Initiative | CRB 73, TC 51 |
| Dual Weapons..... | CRB 78 | Intellect (INT) | CRB 9 |
| Duelling..... | JTAS9 22 | Intelligence Data | Sk 92 |
| Dunmag Sargasso..... | BtC 161 | Intelligence Values | Sk 21 |
| Education (EDU)..... | CRB 9 | Interception..... | VH 52 |
| Effect | CRB 61 | Interfaces and Intellects..... | CSC 68 |
| Encryption..... | VH 52 | Iris Values | JTAS10 104 |
| Encumbrance..... | CRB 98 | Jump Bridges..... | BtC 161 |
| Endurance (END) | CRB 9 | Jump Checks | JTAS3 12 |
| Enemies..... | CRB 19,91 | Jump Duration, Variable | TC 154 |
| Enmity..... | TC 25 | Jump Masking..... | TC 149 |
| Escorts..... | TC 168 | Jump Variance | TC 150 |
| Esteem..... | Sk 23 | Jump, detecting | JTAS3 14 |
| Experience..... | CRB 92, TC 41 | Jump, predicting | JTAS3 15 |
| Extended Actions | CRB 75 | Jump, tracking | JTAS3 16 |
| Fabrication Chamber..... | CSC 7, RH 51,105 | Jumps, Bad | TC 150 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Landing..... | JTAS5 48 |
| Law Enforcement..... | CSC 6 |
| Life Events..... | CRB 46 |
| Life Sciences Toolkit..... | DS 8 |
| Low Passage..... | CRB 238 |
| Magnetic Anomaly Detectors..... | JTAS4 65 |
| Mail..... | CRB 241 |
| Material Destruction..... | TC 51 |
| Maximum Terms..... | TC 13 |
| Medical Debt..... | CRB 52 |
| Microbots..... | RH 217 |
| Middle Passage..... | CRB 238 |
| Mine Warfare..... | TC 160 |
| Minimum Damage..... | TC 93 |
| Minor Actions..... | CRB 74 |
| Aiming..... | CRB 75 |
| Changing Stance..... | CRB 75 |
| Drawing..... | CRB 75 |
| Movement..... | CRB 75 |
| Reloading..... | CRB 75 |
| Skill Check..... | CRB 75 |
| Mishaps, Combat..... | TC 53 |
| Misjumps..... | TC 152 |
| Missile Combat..... | TC 168 |
| Mortgage..... | TC 165, U2FAQ 2 |
| Mundane Events Check..... | TC 48 |
| Non-mainworlds..... | JTAS4 80 |
| Notoriety..... | JTAS10 92 |
| Nuclear Laser Mines..... | TC 161 |
| Nuclear Proximity Mines..... | TC 161 |
| Open-source Software..... | CSC 72 |
| Operational Considerations..... | DC 75 |
| Opposed Checks..... | CRB 62 |
| Package-based Creation..... | TC 15 |
| Passengers..... | CRB 238 |
| Patrons..... | CRB 91 |
| Pension..... | CRB 48 |
| Periscopes..... | JTAS4 68 |
| Person-Work-Hours (PWH)..... | DC 2 |
| Piracy Response..... | DC 68 |
| Piracy Response Indicator (PRI)..... | DC 3 |
| Pirate Hunters..... | TPoD 21 |
| Pirate Looting Times..... | TPoD 22 |
| Planetary Mineral Surveys..... | JTAS1 36 |
| Point Buy System..... | TC 22 |
| Poisons..... | CRB 80 |
| Anthrax, Weaponized..... | TC 77 |
| Arsenic..... | CRB 80 |
| Neurodart Toxin..... | TC 77 |
| Neurotoxin..... | CRB 80 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Tranq Gas..... | CRB 80 |
| Portable Power Systems..... | CSC 116 |
| Portfolio..... | JTAS13 35 |
| Power..... | TC 28 |
| Pre-Career Events..... | CRB 17 |
| Projectile Ground Defence Weapons..... | SW 106 |
| ProtoTech..... | CSC 10 |
| Purchasing Vargr Equipment..... | AoCS1 207 |
| Radiation..... | CRB 81 |
| Random Table | |
| Allies and Enemies..... | CRB 92 |
| Character Quirks..... | CRB 92 |
| Crewman Names..... | TPoD 11 |
| Crewman Quirks..... | TPoD 11 |
| Cultural Differences..... | CRB 254 |
| Factions..... | CRB 254 |
| Ihatei Encounters..... | TPoD 87 |
| Martin II Rumours and Lies..... | TPoD 55 |
| Mission..... | CRB 93 |
| Opposition..... | CRB 94 |
| Passenger..... | CRB 240 |
| Patrons..... | CRB 93 |
| Prey Complications..... | TPoD 20 |
| Prey Encounter..... | TPoD 14 |
| Prey Quirks..... | TPoD 19 |
| Rumours of the Reach..... | TPoD 6 |
| Rural Encounters..... | CRB 95 |
| Solomani Contacts, Allies, Rivals, and Enemies..... | AoCS2 137 |
| Space Encounters..... | CRB 155, U2FAQ 2 |
| Starport Encounters..... | CRB 95 |
| Targets..... | CRB 94 |
| Urban Encounters..... | CRB 96 |
| Range Band..... | CRB 83 |
| Reactions..... | CRB 75 |
| Diving for Cover..... | CRB 76 |
| Dodging..... | CRB 76 |
| Parrying..... | CRB 76 |
| Recruitment Roll..... | TPoD 249 |
| Reduced Damage..... | TC 93 |
| Repair Drones..... | RH 212 |
| Reputation..... | JTAS10 28 |
| Required Skill Level (RSL)..... | DC 3 |
| Rescue Fees..... | JTAS5 82 |
| Resilient Animals..... | TC 93 |
| RetroTech..... | CSC 11 |
| Rivals..... | CRB 19,91 |
| Robots as Travellers..... | RH 115 |
| Basic Training..... | RH 115 |
| Career..... | RH 115 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Characteristics | RH 115 | Task Checks | CRB 58 |
| Creation | RH 115 | Task Difficulties | CRB 60,64 |
| Initial Skills | RH 115 | Task Resolution, Narrative | TC 47 |
| Mishaps | RH 115 | Temperature | CRB 82, TC 82 |
| Mustering Out Benefits | RH 115 | Terrain | TC 84 |
| Skills | RH 115 | Thirst | TC 81 |
| Terms | RH 115 | Time in Port | JTAS3 99 |
| SOC | RH 100 | Timeframes | CRB 62 |
| SOC Price Modifier | JTAS12 38 | Towing Ships | JTAS5 82 |
| Salvage Value | JTAS5 68 | Trade Codes | CRB 260 |
| Satisfaction | Sk 23 | Trade Goods | CRB 244 |
| Seastrike | JTAS4 63 | Traffic Control Issues | JTAS3 100 |
| Sector and Subsector Creation | CRB 246 | Training | CRB 55, TC 41 |
| Security Checkpoints | BaEG 57 | Transceiver | CSC 64 |
| Security Organisations | JTAS5 91 | Transponders | TC 165 |
| Ship Shares | CRB 48, JTAS6 35 | Travel | St 9 |
| Ships as Benefits | ACS 3 | Travel Codes | CRB 260 |
| Significant Actions | CRB 74 | Travel Times | TPoD 16, U2FAQ 2 |
| Attack | CRB 74 | Traveller Creation | CRB 8, TC 13 |
| Leadership | CRB 74 | Type of Traffic | JTAS3 99 |
| Skill Limits | CRB 18 | UWP | CRB 248 |
| Skill Package | | Underwater Combat | AoCS3 180 |
| Criminal | CRB 50 | Using Small Craft | SCC 3 |
| Diplomat | CRB 50 | Vacuum | CRB 82 |
| Explorer | CRB 50 | Vargr | CRB 54 |
| Investigator | CRB 50 | Vector-Based Space Combat | TC 169 |
| Mercenary | CRB 50 | Vehicle Combat | CRB 138 |
| Starship | CRB 50 | Vehicle Critical Hits | CRB 140 |
| Trader | CRB 50 | Vehicle Damage | TC 111 |
| Traveller | CRB 50 | Vehicles | CRB 136 |
| Skilled Team Tasks | DC 3 | Vehicular Action | |
| Skills | TC 43 | Dogfight | CRB 138 |
| Small Craft Benefits | SCC 3 | Evasive | CRB 138 |
| Smuggling | CRB 243, JTAS14 95 | Manoeuvre | CRB 139 |
| Social Standing (SOC) | CRB 9 | Ram | CRB 139 |
| Space Combat Primer | JTAS5 120 | Stunt | CRB 139 |
| Specialised Ammo | CSC 178 | Weave | CRB 139 |
| Speculative Trade | CRB 241 | Volume of Port Traffic | JTAS3 97 |
| Speed Bands | CRB 136 | Wasteland Life Events | TTR 5 |
| Standard of Living | CRB 98 | Weapon Scanners | TC 55 |
| Standing | TPoD 12 | Weapon Searches | TC 55 |
| Starport Relationship | TPoD 9 | Weather | CRB 82 |
| Starship Mishaps | JTAS6 70 | Withdrawal | CSC 96 |
| Starting Ships | ACS 3 | World Creation | CRB 248 |
| Starvation | TC 80 | World Profiles | CRB 248 |
| Stock Exchange | JTAS3 43 | Wounds | TC 52 |
| Strength (STR) | CRB 9 | | |
| Suffication | CRB 82 | | |
| Synchronised Jumps | HG 15 | | |
| Task Chains | CRB 63 | | |

Setting

208th Fleet.....BtC 113
4518th Lift InfantryJTAS2 43
A Concise History of the Vilani.....JTAS1 80
AYX Shipping Incorporated DC 218
Aaric Vindel.....Sk 86
Abyss Rift..... BtC 69
Achenaar Antilles Line..... TTI 41,130,175,229
Acquisition of Things Not-Us TTR 132
Admiral Darokyn TTR 25,209
Aeon Flyer Consortium.....JTAS8 30
AesiristsSW 21
Aiaokhtaolestiyh Kyoawaihoawea Yu..... JTAS13 11
Airstrike JTAS2 109
Alakavala Corporation TTI 218
Albert Croale..... TTI 98
Alena Drakovi.....JTAS9 12
Allarton CorporationJTAS11 118
Alma Santolucio, Imperial Auditor..... TTI 189
Almost Disaster TTI 98
Alpha BtC 165, TTI 205
Alxendr VinkovSk 58
Ameros, Core..... TTI 124
Ammun Ko TPoD 185
Anarque of Saregon TTI 237
Anastasia BruglioJTAS9 81
Ancients.....BtC 8
Anders CasariiHaD 13
Andersen Juno..... JTAS14 34
Andon BlisorJTAS8 85
Andrea Ricardssen DE 40
Andrea Zumczizcy..... DC 217
AndroidsRH 227
Angelik Mosse..... JTAS11 35
Anguistus.....JTAS1 45
Anna MakinenSk 15
Annililik Run TTI 120
Anomaly TerrestrialsJTAS2 81
Antareans JTAS10 24
Antra.....BtC 226
Apge, Core TTI 108
Aramis, Spinward Marches..... BtC 46
Arbellatra BtC 144, JTAS1 47
Arbellatra Alkhalikoi, Grand
Admiral TTI 92
ArchitectureAoCS3 163
Arcturus Station MoAS 66
Ardasil Conveyor..... DC 167
Arla Un Mining Consortium..... TTI 140
Armandie Kern DC 143, LP 3

ArtAoCS3 163
ArtemsusJTAS1 44
Arturo Coglan, Confederation
AdmiralJTAS13 2
Asaeai'Oul DC 214
Aslan Border Wars TTR 57
Aslan Calendar..... TTR 26
Aslan Glossary TTR 207
Aslan Hierate..... TTR 26
Aslan Language TTR 48
Assault Squadrons HG 4
Astrogo DC 48
Atsah, DenebBtC 254
Aual TPoD 211
Aulonn Jhourdan-Valestin..... TTI 182
Aursisia Exèrciti..... JTAS10 26
AvatarsRH 243
Azabaka Ashushashmi, Duchess TTI 108
Azale Chop JTAS14 71
Balamira Greenfell..... TPoD 133
Ballistic Security.....JTAS4 61
Bamshimbakkada..... TTI 119
Baron Fero..... DC 127, TCC 4
Baron Halley DC 127, TCC 4
Baroness Lux DC 125, TCC 2
Bases.....BtC 7
Battle Fleets of the MarchesJTAS2 18
Battle Squadrons..... HG 4
Battle of BalzacBtC 278
Bav FualksJTAS8 86
Beau-Ta-Quitla TTI 185
Becoming the 1%..... JTAS13 34
Belvedere Station.....JTAS9 77
Bennett Lai da Santos TTR 137
Bertman Grainge III JTAS14 90
BetaBtC 165
Bilitig und Dottir..... TTI 93
Binary, Trojan Reach TTR 205
Biological RobotsRH 236
Black LinesBtC 228
Black Market..... JTAS5 113
Black Zone Astro-Tomb..... JTAS7 126
Blacksand City DC 42, TPoD 39, TTR 162
Blank Slate..... DC 153
Borite Continuity Authority..... TTR 159
Bowman ArmHaD 4, Sk 55
Bravna CuriositiesJTAS2 77
Breinfeim'Chaa Ndeifunla'Aii
Mdeonpak'K..... BaEVV 8
Brell TPoD 148

Brock Landau.....JTAS13 7
 Brown Dwarfs.....JTAS2 82
 BruglioJTAS9 81
 Brule TPoD 186
 Bulhai Freeport DC 30
 Bunkeria, Core TTI 172
 Butler Chemical..... SD 2,2
 Bwap as TravellersAoCS3 254
 Cadion, Core..... TTI 198
 Call Out the Guard!JTAS5 90
 Callsign Alpha DC 168
 Callsign Cargo Solutions DC 168
 Camoranian Starfighters..... TGE 109
 Campaign Bloat..... JTAS12 52
 Canisus Freedom Fighters..... JTAS8 111
 CarboneismAoCS3 163
 Carnise DC 164
 Case Study: A Fifth Frontier War?JTAS6 56
 CashcowSoS 37
 Casper Ponchito.....JTAS13 6
 CatharineJTAS1 47
 Cemplas, Core TTI 178
 Ch'narr, Core TTI 212
 Chanestin KingdomTTI 66,222
 Chant Subsector Rejuvenation
 Project (CSRP)..... TTI 189
 Chant, Core TTI 186
 Chasmata Sylea TTI 165
 Chbradklodgiepr Dlmshar..... TPoD 242
 Cheg..... JTAS14 91
 Chemicals TC 71
 Chieftan Gaix TTR 24
 Chrysokola Minerals..... JTAS14 34
 Church of Nom.....TGE 91, TTR 176
 Church of Preservation..... TTI 236
 Church of the Chosen Few TTI 182
 Church of the Chosen Ones AoCS1 174, JTAS14 77
 Church of the Stellar Divinity BtC 126,271, JTAS8 44
 Ciencia Iphegenia, Princess..... TTI 53
 Civil War TTI 90
 Clan Agent, Battle-Ready..... TPoD 208
 Clan Agent, Investigative TPoD 208
 Cleon Hardy..... TTR 24
 Cleon IJTAS1 44
 Cleon IIJTAS1 44
 Cleon IIIJTAS1 45
 Cleon IVJTAS1 45
 Cleon VJTAS1 47
 Cleon Zhunastu..... TTI 69
 ClonesRH 246

Colyere Hajesta daMae, Duchess JTAS10 26, TTI 212
 Combined Port Services.....JTAS2 26
 CometsJTAS2 84
 Commerce Raiding Operations..... DC 65
 Company of Grandmotherly Kindness TTR 131
 Conglomerate TTI 170
 Connte Monson..... JTAS11 39
 Constantus.....JTAS1 46
 Construction Nano Queen.....RH 225
 Converted Warships.....BtC 180
 Convoy DW-744..... DC 174
 Core TTI 106
 Core, Core TTI 149
 Corporations TTI 55
 Corwin Corporation TTI 202
 Crime..... JTAS10 18
 Crimes TC 143
 Criminal Organisations of the
 Marches.....JTAS9 90
 Cronor, Spinward Marches..... BtC 26
 Cruiser Squadrons HG 4
 Cult of the Traveller.....JTAS9 98
 Cultural Zones..... TTI 8
 Culture..... TTI 4
 CyborgsRH 239
 Dagalu Kiinlarsuush Rikhummi, Duke TTI 115
 Dai Kinnear TPoD 140
 Dakh Moralder DE 34
 Dalglee Hahsh.....DS 1,24,1,24
 Damage and Defects of the Harrier..... DC 59
 Dania Jereua, Professor JTAS10 58
 Daniel Vlaw TPoD 31
 Darokyn TPoD 45
 Darren Slack JTAS13 97
 Darrian, Spinward Marches BtC 80
 Dawnsearcher SoS 45
 Deep Sea Exploration ServiceBtC 115
 Deep Space Refuelling TTR 209
 Deepnight Entity..... DE 27
 Deepnight Exploration, LIC.....DE 3
 Del Madrin JTAS11 44
 Delgado Trading.....BtC 156
 Delgado Trading, LICTTI 58,128
 Delta BtC 56,165, TTI 236
 Delta Theta TGE 96
 Demilitarised Warships.....BtC 180
 Democratic Government of Rabwhar
 in Exile JTAS9 100
 Deneb.....BtC 140
 Denisov, Grand Admiral..... Sk 25,102

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Derushangar | JTAS10 22 | Fae Borshune..... | TPoD 185 |
| Dimanaam Shipyards | TTI 219 | Faihlokh | TPoD 139 |
| Dingtra, Core | TTI 192 | Fashion In the Imperium | JTAS13 19 |
| Diseases | TC 71 | Fasten Your Seat Belt..... | JTAS5 47 |
| Deepnight Entity..... | DE 27 | Ferrik Redthane | TPoD 49 |
| Grey Lung..... | JTAS14 32 | First Contact | JTAS6 84 |
| District 268, Spinward Marches | BtC 123, Sk 55 | First Frontier War | BtC 144, TTI 89 |
| Donald | JTAS1 47 | Five Shields | TTR 132 |
| Dpres, Trojan Reach..... | TTR 154 | Five Sisters, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 111 |
| Draco Consortium | JTAS12 34 | Floating Palace..... | TTR 18 |
| Dreek..... | TPoD 115 | Florian Naval Academy..... | TTR 172 |
| Dress | AoCS3 163 | Florian Trade Company..... | TTR 130 |
| Drinax Chain | SoS 8 | Fort Kreinda | SoS 47 |
| Drinax Patrons and Opportunities | TPoD 263 | Fourth Frontier War Museum..... | JTAS13 61 |
| Duels | JTAS12 37 | Fox Ocano | JTAS9 80 |
| Duke Maix..... | SoS 18 | Free Sperle Society..... | DC 142, LP 2 |
| Duke Norris Aella Aledon | JTAS7 80 | Freeports | TC 135 |
| Dunea, Core..... | TTI 222 | Freoll Miruenflia'll | |
| Dunmag Sargasso..... | BtC 161,162 | Drfappnak'Chhh | BaEVV 18 |
| Dunmag, Deneb | BtC 250 | Fria Belsen..... | TPoD 175 |
| Dustbelt | TTR 127 | Ftahalr | JTAS13 28 |
| Dwarf Planets..... | JTAS2 83 | Ftahkaiw | DC 134, LoT 2 |
| EHALRA..... | TPoD 257 | Ftahtas | DC 139, LoT 7 |
| Eahaw Cluster..... | TGE 85 | Furtherance | DC 102, GoM 2 |
| Easteakh | TPoD 202 | Fusor | JTAS12 36 |
| Eccentric Worlds..... | JTAS2 82 | Fyohierl..... | TPoD 212 |
| Eee-Squee-Kikik..... | AoCS3 163 | Fyukh..... | TPoD 94 |
| Egyrn, Trojan Reach..... | TTR 137 | GLIPS | BaEG 41 |
| Ehrlik Vindirsson | Sk 69 | Gaakuuru | JTAS1 104 |
| Eihe The Clever..... | TPoD 90 | Galactic Directions | CRB 247 |
| Ekhoaoiarl Corporation..... | JTAS3 63 | Galvin Markov | JTAS9 80 |
| Ekilati Onati | JTAS10 24, TTI 133 | Games for Gamblers | JTAS12 36 |
| Emma | DC 158 | Gamma | BtC 165, TTI 144 |
| Emperor Timeline..... | TTI 91 | Gas Giants, Planetoids and Other | |
| Emperors of the Third Imperium | JTAS1 44 | Bodies..... | JTAS2 80 |
| Empress Marava | TTI 93 | Gavin | JTAS1 48 |
| Emuar | DC 172 | Gazulin Starport | JTAS1 122 |
| Emyla Gharja..... | JTAS6 50 | Gazulin, Trojan Reach | TTR 146 |
| Enigmatix | DC 215 | Gebblas Elderfi..... | JTAS13 97 |
| Enshaari's Spacers..... | DC 145, LP 5 | General Development Company..... | JTAS1 76, JTAS7 108, MoM 5, |
| Entropic Worlds..... | BtC 56 | TPoD 53,172, TTR 25,130,183,188,197 | |
| Epsilon | BtC 166 | General Development Corporation | DC 142, JTAS9 70, LP 2 |
| Eridani | TPoD 167 | General Products | BtC 156 |
| Esrianaka Erling | JTAS12 12 | General Products, LIC | TTI 58 |
| Estrella Harben-Erataria..... | Sk 47 | Geniishir, Deneb..... | BtC 268 |
| Evan Gar'Harzvn Sanderson..... | MoM 28 | George..... | JTAS1 47 |
| Everglass | TTR 209 | Gera Hollis | DC 111, RoA 2 |
| Exotic Atmospheres | JTAS2 60 | Gesellschaft feur Sternschiffbau | |
| Exotic Worlds | TC 121 | AG (GSbAG) | BtC 156, TTI 58 |
| Extremophiles | JTAS5 99 | Ghormount..... | SoS 24 |

Gim Jack Zanya DC 169
 Glisten Institute of
 Planetological Studies BtC 132
 Glisten, Spinward Marches BtC 128
 Glories Under The Claw TTR 132
 Goertel, Trojan Reach TTR 174
 Golden Queen TTR 152
 Golden Sovereign JTAS9 2
 Gorluun the Undying TTR 159
 Gram SW 3
 Gram Arm SW 55
 Grand Palace of Arbellatra TTI 157
 Gravity TC 58
 Grehai Movement SoS 12,18,44
 Grey Lung JTAS14 32
 Grunhild Malacca JTAS14 72
 Gulf, Deneb BtC 273
 Gustus JTAS1 47
 Gzide Lugh JTAS10 40
 Habitable Worlds TC 121
 Halberd Salvage & Rescue JTAS5 70
 Handow 'The Dealer' Venquist DC 163
 Handow's Ship DC 163
 Haris Slocombe DS 26,26
 Harrick, Prince TPoD 240
 Hazard Worlds TC 121
 Heleana Burke Sk 47
 Henrik Riordonson JTAS9 81
 Henshaw TPoD 74
 Heraklion Yard JTAS12 29
 Hero DC 173
 Heroic Fortress SoS 47
 Hertug Ivan Aino Sk 65
 Hi-Ex Solutions JTAS13 41
 History of Robots RH 2
 History of the Third Imperium TTI 59
 Hiver's Chess JTAS12 36
 Hkea'as, Trojan Reach TTR 201
 Hkiyrerao Passage, The JTAS13 54
 Hofud Diet JTAS14 118
 Hokmah TPoD 144
 Holbrook Erring JTAS9 80
 Hollo Ezrahim DS 25,25
 Hortalez et Cie BtC 156
 Hortalez et Cie, LIC TTI 58,124
 Hostile Worlds TC 122
 Hroal Irontooth TPoD 45, TTR 25
 Humbolt Research Directorate BtC 264
 Humbolts BtC 158
 Hunting and Preparing Food JTAS10 53

Huscarles TTI 32
 Hwehalokharl TPoD 202
 Hyperion Lines JTAS11 110
 Iiss Intelligence TTI 43
 Ikurdagur DC 166
 Illeish Revolt TTI 86
 Immigration in the Imperium JTAS7 118
 Immortal Protector TPoD 105
 Imperial Army TTI 24
 Presence TTI 27
 Imperial Consul Thao Poluc TTR 24
 Imperial Edict 97 TTI 54
 Imperial Family TTI 51
 Imperial Guard TTI 32
 Imperial Interstellar Scout Service TTI 38
 Imperial Marine Task Force
 Organization JTAS4 69
 Imperial Marines TTI 20
 Imperial Military Forces TTI 12
 Imperial Mora University BtC 106
 Imperial Naval Intelligence TTI 43
 Imperial Navy HG 3, TTI 12
 Imperial Nobility TTI 45
 Imperial Warrants TTI 54
 InStarSpec BtC 131
 Inar, Deneb BtC 244
 Ine Givar BtC 65, JTAS9 94
 Infiniti Arms JTAS7 108
 Initial 24 JTAS7 31
 Injuries CRB 49
 Instellarms BtC 156
 Instellarms, LIC TTI 58,176
 Intelligence Services TTI 42
 Intendant Chiadripr JTAS9 2
 Internal Relations TTI 11
 Interstellar Confederacy TTI 64
 Interstellar Relations TTI 10
 Iolanthe Alkhalikoi, Empress TTI 52
 Iris Values JTAS10 97
 Irklan JTAS6 27
 Isochronal Aslanen Diet JTAS14 119
 Ivan JTAS1 47
 Iyalil TTR 45
 Iykhi Too-Eager TPoD 91
 JCV Arym Essden DC 171
 Jaice Group, The JTAS5 70
 Jali Astor TPoD 104
 Jamison Clintock JTAS9 79
 Jan Vartha DS 24,24
 Jaqueline I JTAS1 46

| | | | |
|--|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| Jaqueline II..... | JTAS1 47 | Lamarck Minerals..... | MoAS 9 |
| Jarla Kleine | DE 38 | Lamas, Deneb | BtC 221 |
| Jenaime Ygrant..... | DC 173 | Lando Nierr | TPoD 186 |
| Jerome | JTAS1 46 | Lanth, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 67 |
| Jerzi Gerari | JTAS10 5 | Lars Kanerva..... | Sk 15 |
| Jewell, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 32 | Law..... | TTI 6 |
| Jim..... | TPoD 187 | Legacy of Ghormount..... | SoS 32 |
| Jo-Job the Fuel Rat | JTAS9 80 | Lemuel Vinus | TPoD 104 |
| Jon Fastern..... | MoAS 3 | Lemuel Volin | TPoD 111 |
| Jona Rhas | TTR 180 | Letter of Marque | BtC 145, TTR 18 |
| Joseph..... | JTAS1 47 | LibArchy | DC 219 |
| Joseph Brimley | TCI 34 | Like It Never Happened..... | JTAS7 120 |
| Josephus Agraaki..... | DC 128, TCC 5 | Ling-Stanard Products (LSP)..... | BtC 236 |
| Julian Hartarn..... | JTAS8 87 | Ling-Standard Products..... | MoAS 61 |
| Julian War | TTI 79 | Ling-Standard Products (LSP)BaEG 50, BtC 98,125,157, RH 4, TTI 58 | |
| Jump Boats..... | JTAS5 16 | Lirream Miruenflia'Il | |
| Jump Bridge | BtC 256 | Drfappnak'Chhh | BaEVV 19 |
| Jump Bridges..... | BtC 160 | Living and Working Underwater..... | TCI 3 |
| Jump Drive Operations..... | JTAS3 9 | Logarro Enterprises and Co..... | JTAS9 68 |
| Jump Point to Port..... | JTAS3 97 | Lokharl..... | TPoD 214 |
| Jump Precipitation | TC 150 | Lord Afle Urelad..... | JTAS7 50 |
| Jump Space..... | JTAS2 122 | Lord Penfold Ffarnham Blinderby | JTAS7 65 |
| Jump, Instant | TC 155 | Lord Wrax | TTR 24 |
| Jumpspace Currents..... | TC 153 | Lords of Blacksand..... | TTR 209 |
| K'Kree In Traveller..... | AoCS1 168 | Low Lottery | JTAS12 37 |
| Kaja Lenat..... | TPoD 147 | Lucy Rogeristtein | JTAS8 83 |
| Kamlar, Deneb | BtC 282 | Ludriep | JTAS9 57 |
| Kamsii Business Corporations | JTAS13 84 | Lukas Sorensen | Sk 15 |
| Karine Lukowiak..... | MoM 29 | Lunion Shield Worlds | Sk 82 |
| Kasiyl | TPoD 80,197 | Lunion Stud | JTAS12 37 |
| Kaskii, Core..... | TTI 162 | Lunion, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 98 |
| Kasyl of the Ahroay' | TTR 24 | Lurent Planetoid Ships | BtC 162 |
| Keeper Malos..... | TPoD 28 | Lysani Laboratories | DS 2,2 |
| Kerrelblossom..... | DC 176 | Maar Zon | BaEG 16 |
| Kevlar Strom | JTAS13 112 | Magda Madjiyb..... | JTAS8 3 |
| Khtularoihowa | TTR 45 | Maghiz | BtC 83 |
| King Earheart of Orarle Valley..... | SoS 18 | Magis Sergei haut-Devroe..... | TTI 78 |
| King Oleb..... | TTR 22 | Magnus Sundstrom | Sk 18 |
| Kozvurrouk Secret Service..... | JTAS7 105 | Makhidkarun | BtC 157, RH 4, TTI 58,142 |
| Kraken Heavy Industries Consortium | JTAS10 10 | Malden Arkhesaar | BtC 140 |
| Krida | JTAS8 104 | Mao | JTAS12 13 |
| Krida Prison | JTAS8 106 | Marak Ilyaman..... | TTI 191 |
| Krond..... | TPoD 149 | Marava..... | JTAS1 47 |
| Krrsh the Vargr..... | TPoD 35 | Marcus Carpenter, Dr..... | JTAS12 122 |
| Kurt Ahvass..... | Sk 15 | Margaret Blaine..... | DC 90 |
| Kyriani Nakamura..... | JTAS12 6 | Margaret I | JTAS1 48 |
| Lady Carneliana Hilfssen | DC 157 | Margaret II | JTAS1 48 |
| Lady Hil..... | TTR 24 | Mari Jagad | TPoD 70 |
| Lady Telwax..... | TPoD 234 | Maris Enar..... | DC 101, GoM 2 |
| Lady Yemar..... | DC 48, TTR 161 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Marja Aguilar..... | MoAS 50 | Nicolas Gestalt | JTAS10 42 |
| Marqued Target | Sk 29 | Noble Ranks..... | TTI 46 |
| Martiin IV..... | JTAS1 45 | Nora’a, Trojan Reach..... | TTR 169 |
| Martin I..... | JTAS1 45 | Noricum Viollera..... | JTAS8 41 |
| Martin II..... | JTAS1 45 | Norris Aledon, Duke | BtC 44 |
| Martin III..... | JTAS1 45 | Noseforgold | DC 155 |
| Martin VI | JTAS1 47 | Oberlindes Lines | JTAS3 20 |
| Mathilde | BaEG 75 | Odugarressak Vakullakkegung | JTAS12 10 |
| Mayfly II | SoS 38 | Offensive Self-Destruct | |
| McClellan Factors | BtC 125 | Restrictions | RH 54 |
| Megacorporation | | Office of Mercenary Affairs (OMA)..... | TTI 175 |
| General Development Company..... | TTR 25 | Oghma Cluster..... | MoM 6 |
| Iyalil | TTR 45 | Oghman Raiders | TTR 161 |
| Khtularoihowa | TTR 45 | Ogleby | TPoD 149 |
| Reastirlao | TTR 45 | Olav | JTAS1 46 |
| Tlasayerlahel..... | TTR 45 | Olav Hault-Plankwell, Grand Admiral | BtC 77,144 |
| Transstar..... | AoCS2 89 | Old Elyo | TPoD 93 |
| Mekee, Core | TTI 144 | Omicron: The Mythical Weaponsmith | JTAS8 71 |
| Meldas Bama Teta Kehn..... | DC 154 | Ongozaen Arms..... | JTAS7 103 |
| Menderes Corporation | JTAS12 103 | Oort Cloud | JTAS2 85 |
| Mendina..... | DC 169 | Order of the Thirteenth Expedition..... | JTAS11 80 |
| Menorial, Trojan Reach..... | TTR 133 | Organised Crime..... | JTAS10 18 |
| Mercenaries..... | BtC 154 | Osha | TPoD 71 |
| Mercenary Forces | TTI 40 | Outrim Void..... | TTR 140 |
| Merchants’ Guild of Paal..... | SoS 18 | Pacification Campaigns | TTI 75 |
| Meson Rebellion..... | TTI 26 | Pagamin Graveyards | BtC 163 |
| Miklos Zenkhuirli, Captain..... | DE 33 | Palique Environmental Systems..... | BtC 108 |
| Military Robots | RH 126 | Parflex Junction | SoS 22 |
| Millenarian Ancestorists..... | TGE 110 | Patwah Luov | JTAS14 89 |
| Million, Deneb | BtC 229 | Paula II..... | JTAS1 48 |
| Milo Van Ulrik..... | JTAS12 24 | Paulo | JTAS1 48 |
| Miners’ Rights League..... | JTAS8 106 | Paulo III..... | JTAS1 48 |
| Mining School of Glisten..... | BtC 132 | Pavabidian Heresy | JTAS8 44 |
| Miria Silverhand | TPoD 47 | Pax Rulin Quartermasters..... | DC 111, RoA 2, TTR 131,186 |
| Missile Robots | RH 249 | Pax Rulin, Trojan Reach..... | TTR 142 |
| Missy Mitchell | JTAS8 89 | Peabody Instrument | BtC 136 |
| Moons..... | JTAS2 84 | Peace of Ftahalr | TTI 84 |
| Mora Technical Institute | BtC 106 | Pecena Agricultural Corporation..... | BtC 249 |
| Mora, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 103 | Pelzentin Della | DC 160 |
| Naasirka..... | BtC 157, RH 4, TTI 58 | Pent Stavro | DS 25,25 |
| Nadia Correia..... | JTAS14 2 | People’s League | TTR 187 |
| Nanorobots | RH 224 | Perite, Core..... | TTI 115 |
| Nanotech Swarms..... | TTR 209 | Personality Wafers | JTAS14 10 |
| Nataya Class | JTAS12 8 | Petyr Vallis | TPoD 46,144, TTR 25 |
| Naval Fuel Depots | BtC 163 | Petyr Vallis’ Company | TPoD 143 |
| Navarre Rally..... | JTAS12 29 | Phoenix Project..... | AoCS2 34 |
| Ne-ka-otabi | TTI 181 | Phynan Trevix | MoM 28 |
| Neandor..... | JTAS11 90 | Pilot Controls | JTAS13 73 |
| Nicholle..... | JTAS1 45 | Pink Diamond..... | JTAS8 81 |
| Nicolai..... | JTAS1 46 | Piracy on the Spinward Main | JTAS1 108 |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|--|
| Pirate | | |
| Enshaari's Spacers..... | DC 145, LP 5 | |
| Pirates | TTR 127 | |
| Plague of Paal | SoS 13 | |
| Planetoids | JTAS2 83 | |
| Playing a Solomani | AoCS2 123 | |
| Porfiria | JTAS1 45 | |
| Porfirian Age | TTI 83 | |
| Presence..... | TTI 27 | |
| Presofi Miruenflia'll | | |
| Drfappnak'Chhh | BaEVV 19 | |
| Pressure | TC 64 | |
| Pretoria, Deneb..... | BtC 216 | |
| Prince Harrick | TTR 23 | |
| Prince Wauiatyakhiiw..... | TTR 197 | |
| Princely Challenger | DC 170 | |
| Princess Rao | TTR 23 | |
| Privateer | BtC 145 | |
| Proactive Recycling Corporation | TPoD 141 | |
| Project LongBOW | TTI 98 | |
| Project Longbow II | TTI 105 | |
| Project Shortbow | TTI 38 | |
| Provost Falx | TPoD 31 | |
| Psi-Topple..... | JTAS12 36 | |
| Psioinc Institutes | BtC 24 | |
| PsionicSuppressions | TTI 96 | |
| Puttinalong..... | DC 161 | |
| Quarantine Agency | TTI 14 | |
| Queron, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 56 | |
| RCC-03..... | DC 220 | |
| Rabin Moore | JTAS9 72 | |
| Rachando..... | TTR 24 | |
| Rachele Society | BtC 218 | |
| Raiders | TTR 127 | |
| Raif Zentoulli | DC 216 | |
| Railway Institute | SoS 18 | |
| Ramon I | JTAS1 46 | |
| Ramon II..... | JTAS1 47 | |
| Ranib, Trojan Reach | TTR 191 | |
| Rannib | TPoD 131 | |
| Rao, Princess | TPoD 241 | |
| Raynier Grgic, Major..... | TTI 176 | |
| Reach CopperCorp | DC 220 | |
| Real-space Transit..... | TC 155 | |
| Reastirlao..... | TTR 45 | |
| Rea'a Hrilkhir..... | TTR 183 | |
| Red Adder..... | DC 152 | |
| Red Rock Island | BaEG 114 | |
| Referee Advice..... | TC 112 | |
| Regal Voyager..... | TTI 185 | |
| Regina, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 40 | |
| Religion | | |
| Irklan..... | JTAS6 27 | |
| Millenarian Ancestorists..... | TGE 110 | |
| Religion in the Two Thousand Worlds..... | JTAS3 30 | |
| Remsen, Antra | BtC 228 | |
| Research Stations | BtC 164 | |
| Alpha | BtC 165, TTI 205 | |
| Beta | BtC 165 | |
| Delta | BtC 56,165, TTI 236 | |
| Epsilon | BtC 166 | |
| Gamma | BtC 165, TTI 144 | |
| Zeta | BtC 114,166 | |
| Retrofitting | BtC 181 | |
| Rhoda Voidborn | TPoD 148 | |
| Rhylanor, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 74 | |
| Richter Grehai..... | SoS 12 | |
| Riece Arbonne | DE 33 | |
| Right of Assassination | TTI 82 | |
| Righteous John | TTR 156 | |
| Ringiil Urshukaan | MoAS 51 | |
| Ro Aohyerlreiho Asaueaw, Dr. | JTAS13 4 | |
| Rockballs | TC 122 | |
| Rogue Worlds | JTAS2 83 | |
| Rolfo Menderis, Count of Gidekis..... | TTI 217 | |
| Rom Debeshuut | TTI 64 | |
| Routiers | BtC 154 | |
| Royal Messenger..... | SoS 47 | |
| Rule of Man..... | AoCS2 15 | |
| Runestones | JTAS12 36 | |
| Rupert Feather-Red-Bird | | |
| Dark-Storm-Cloud | JTAS7 120 | |
| S.O.A.A.D..... | DC 175 | |
| SFSCWU | JTAS7 99 | |
| Sabine, Deneb | BtC 238 | |
| Sacnoth Arm..... | SW 67 | |
| Sahri..... | TPoD 203 | |
| Sal Dance | TTR 24 | |
| Salo Merchant Lines..... | TTI 228 | |
| Salvage Rights | JTAS5 64 | |
| Salvesdes | TPoD 73 | |
| Sanches, Core | TTI 137 | |
| Saregon, Core..... | TTI 229 | |
| Sarge..... | JTAS10 39 | |
| Sawnenson's Pride..... | DC 159 | |
| Scholar Voha | TTR 24 | |
| Schunamann und Sohn AG (SuSAG) . | BtC 157, TTI 58,119 | |
| Schunamann und Sohn, AG | JTAS1 2 | |
| Sebokea Corporation | JTAS11 24 | |
| Second Frontier War | TTI 89 | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|
| Second Reference | TTI 206 | Smaeta | JTAS3 73 |
| Sensor Operations | JTAS4 37 | Smuggler's Luck | JTAS1 57 |
| Service Robots..... | RH 145 | Social Standing (SOC) | CRB 11 |
| Sharurshid | BtC 157, TTI 58 | Society..... | TTI 4 |
| Shazeku, Perite..... | TTI 119 | Society Diet..... | JTAS14 114 |
| Shebiigibuka Duam | DC 162 | Solomani Federation of Starship | |
| Shield Church | TTR 147 | Crew and Worker Unions | JTAS7 99 |
| Shinkan, Core | TTI 130 | Solomani Party..... | AoCS2 59 |
| Ship Encounters..... | DC 149 | Solomani Rim War..... | TTI 101 |
| Ardasil Conveyor..... | DC 167 | Spaceports | BtC 5, TC 133 |
| Blank Slate..... | DC 153 | Spacer's Union..... | JTAS7 99 |
| Callsign Alpha | DC 168 | Spinward Marches | BtC 10 |
| Carnise | DC 164 | Spinward Specialties..... | RH 176 |
| Convoy DW-744..... | DC 174 | Stalwart Bastion | SoS 47 |
| Emma | DC 158 | Stanshiaatl Kurokasa Programme..... | JTAS14 115 |
| Emuar | DC 172 | Star Lane, Deneb | BtC 258 |
| Handow's Ship | DC 163 | Starhawk..... | SoS 36 |
| Hero..... | DC 173 | Starlight Voyager | DC 156 |
| Ikurdagur | DC 166 | Starlink Merchant Factors..... | TGE 96 |
| JCV Arym Essden | DC 171 | Starport Defences | TC 141 |
| Kerrelblossom | DC 176 | Starport Law | TC 140 |
| Meldas Bama Teta Kehn..... | DC 154 | Starport Traffic..... | BtC 141 |
| Mendina | DC 169 | Starports..... | BtC 5, TC 133 |
| Noseforgold | DC 155 | Stars and Stellar Objects..... | JTAS6 19 |
| Pelzentin Della | DC 160 | Stavraki & Satyros Free Mining | |
| Pink Diamond..... | JTAS8 81 | Collective | JTAS9 44 |
| Princely Challenger | DC 170 | Stellar Cartography | JTAS7 71 |
| Puttinalong | DC 161 | Sternmetal HorizonsBtC 158, JTAS1 65,36, JTAS12 108, JTAS8 | |
| Red Adder..... | DC 152 | 104, TTI 58 | |
| S.O.A.A.D..... | DC 175 | Sternmore Minerals Incorporated | DS 1,1 |
| Sawnenson's Pride..... | DC 159 | Steyland..... | TPoD 147 |
| Shebiigibuka Duam | DC 162 | Storm Knight Order..... | JTAS11 80 |
| Starlight Voyager..... | DC 156 | Stowaways..... | JTAS13 26 |
| The Star Hammer..... | JTAS14 82 | Strephon Aella Alkhalikoi, Emperor..... | JTAS1 48, TTI 51 |
| Trojan Ranger | DC 157 | Styryx | JTAS1 48 |
| Uekh Etasieaheari | DC 165 | Subjovians | JTAS2 81 |
| Ship's Brain..... | RH 254 | Subsidised Merchant..... | JTAS6 32 |
| Shudusham Concords..... | RH 3 | Suevanis | JTAS1 12 |
| Shudusham Robotics Conference | TTI 160 | Superjovians | JTAS2 82 |
| Shugilii Shimiirkhuki | TTI 115 | Sword Worlds, Spinward Marches..... | BtC 89 |
| Siduri Consortium | JTAS4 58 | Sylean Federation | TTI 62 |
| Siduri Station | JTAS4 49 | Talsen Automotive..... | JTAS4 104 |
| Silraaihe, Trojan Reach | TTR 196 | Tamara | JTAS10 41 |
| Simokian Pharaohs | TTR 167 | Tanoose Freedom League..... | BtC 65 |
| Sinclair Krenoff..... | TCI 33 | Tchek'ra..... | JTAS9 81 |
| Sindal, Trojan Reach | MoM 6, TCI 4, TTR 158 | Teaw..... | TPoD 94 |
| Sindalian Main..... | SoS 6 | Tech Levels..... | CRB 6 |
| Sindalsword | SoS 47 | Technology | TTI 6 |
| Slovian Laptor..... | TGE 108 | Teehta..... | TPoD 203 |
| Slower-Than-Light..... | TC 148 | Teirlas..... | TPoD 201 |

Terran Adventurers' SocietyAoCS2 136

The Adventures of Bennet Lai da

Santos TTR 137

The Baraccai Technum TTR 143

The Barnacle..... TPoD 134

The Bastion Movement..... DC 221

The Borderland, Trojan Reach..... TTR 185

The Courier Alliance..... JTAS11 35

The Dread Pirate Ashan TTR 25

The Florian LeagueJTAS4 94

The Ghost TTR 25

The Rule of Man.....JTAS1 89

The Shield ChurchRH 226

The Skull..... DC 41

The Solomani Hypothesis: The True
Origin of Mankind..... TTI 78

The Star Hammer..... JTAS14 82

The Syndicate.....JTAS9 96

The Trojan Reach..... TTR 120

The VriterbeiJTAS9 91

Theev Cluster..... DC 34

Third Frontier War..... TTI 100

Tijian Expanse.....JTAS11 2

Tisnee Zazzle TTR 161

Tlaiowaha, Trojan Reach TTR 179

Tlasayerlahel..... TTR 45

Tlizianvlofzdbriant StanshiaatlJTAS14 115

Tobia Commerce Guild TTR 131

Tobia, Trojan Reach TTR 164

Toiho The Brave..... TPoD 92

Tomutova IJTAS1 48

Tomutova IIJTAS1 48

Torpol Cluster DC 19

Torsa TPoD 69

Tour of the Free Trader JTAS14 12

Toxins TC 71

Trade..... TTI 4

Trade Nexus TC 137

Trade and Commerce JTAS4 2

Traefar Spaceport..... DC 22

Trailing Worlds.....SW 74

Tramp Trader.....JTAS6 39

Transportation, Planetside.....JTAS6 97

Transstar..... AoCS2 89

Travel Speed..... JTAS12 37

Travel and Communications BtC 6

Traveller and the RefereeJTAS4 34

Travellers' Aid Society..... BtC 7

Travellers' Aid Society (TAS)..... CRB 47

Travelling in Normal Space..... TC 156

Treaty of Fist..... TPoD 61

Trennance Zedehlale..... DE 41

Trevor Gyte.....JTAS8 84

Trexalon Technical ConsortiumJTAS8 45

Trin's Veil, Spinward MarchesBtC 133

Triple-G Resources MoAS 3

Trista Galibaan JTAS11 18

Trojan Ranger DC 157

Trojan Reach..... MoM 4

Tukera Blue #34.....JTAS14 117

Tukera Lines BtC 158, JTAS14 117, TTI 58

Tukera Lines, LIC TTI 229

Tyeyo Dust-Spice Importers TTR 132

UWP TC 120

Uekh Etasieaheari DC 165

Uhto..... TPoD 204

Unarrgen Agsordaerzvikhsgha

Tsaelkhug BaEVV 8

Underwater TC 70

Unified Mobile Solutions.....JTAS5 71

United Followers of AugurghBtC 231

University of Aadkhien..... TTI 205

Usani, DenebBtC 268

Using travellermap.com..... TGE 136

UsutiJTAS1 47

Utea..... DC 118, FiDP 2

Utility Robots.....RH 175

Vacuum TC 67

Vargr Campaigns TTI 81

Vargr Corsairs.....JTAS1 70

Vargr In The ImperiumAoCS1 178

Vast Heavens, DenebBtC 282

Vaughan TPoD 72

Va'aukana JTAS13 13

Vehicle BrainsRH 251

Vespexer..... TTR 21

Vilis, Spinward Marches BtC 61

Vincennes, DenebBtC 262

Vrayne JTAS11 68

Vume, Sindal..... TTR 162

Vyalyk Sk 26,73

Wainwright Starport MoAS 8

War in the Fourth Dimension JTAS3 103

Warrant for the Restoration of the
Imperium..... TTI 8

Weirder Jumpspace TC 153

Widows of Blacksand DC 42

Within the Two Thousand WorldsJTAS1 96

Wolf of the MarchesJTAS12 6

World Security Profiles.....JTAS5 29

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Worldroof..... | BtC 228 |
| Yang | TPoD 142 |
| Ya'soisthea | TTR 122 |
| Yearle Spacelines Incorporated..... | DC 167 |
| Yggdrasil, Trojan Reach | TTR 150 |
| Yirsh Poy Syndicate | JTAS10 20 |
| Yutal Mirobar haut-Belzoni | TPoD 121 |
| Zadony-Tessen Survival Armaments Inc..... | JTAS9 51 |
| Zand Corporation | JTAS10 35 |
| Zander Druniman, Marquis | JTAS8 82 |
| Zeng, Deneb | BtC 276 |
| Zero-G Dicing..... | JTAS12 36 |
| Zeta | BtC 114,166 |
| Zhakirov..... | JTAS1 48 |
| Zhunastu Dynasty..... | TTI 70 |
| Zirgamsa Ruaka Corporation (ZRC) | TTI 41 |
| Zirunkariish | BtC 158, TTI 58 |
| Zoë Tran | JTAS10 86 |
| Zuekhvi the Corsair | TTR 25 |

Ship Encounters

Wolf of the MarchesJTAS12 4

Ships

AM-650 Ore Carrier MoAS 70
Abaewa-Pa Class Light CruiserAoCS3 285
Adversary-Class Camoranian Light
Carrier TGE 97
Aerounkhu Packet.....AoCS1 238
Aetin ScoutAoCS1 226
Ahven-Class Light Transport SW 132
Aihaiyo Hunting Ship.....ACS 136
Ajilchin Prospector Ship JTAS11 14
Akalvo Yacht.....AoCS1 234
Amaranthine Haven, The.....JTAS12 108
Ambush Frigate.....ACS 108
Ambush-Class Hunter-Killer Corvette JTAS6 124
Antiamia-Class Fleet Carrier..... HG 270
Antique Trader ACS 32
Aoa'iw-Class Light Trader (Type S) ... AoCS1 102, SotR 72
Aoheileikh-Class Mercenary Cruiser..... TGE 150
Aositaoh-Class CruiserAoCS1 84, SotR 84
Arakdine-Class Strike Cruiser..... HG 251
Arant-Class Ketch JTAS14 19
Armed Trader, Type AA ACS 22
Assault GunshipACS 104
Atlantic-Class Heavy Cruiser HG 262
Avouz CourierAoCS1 230
Azhanti High Lightning-class
Argushiigi Admegulasha Bilanidin..... TTI 208
Azhanti High-Lightning-Class
Frontier Cruiser..... HG 258
Balleyn Frontier Transport..... DC 196
Battleship..... TGE 156
Bearer-Of-Cargoes Shuttle.....AoCS1 158
Bearer-Of-Families Orbital ShuttleAoCS1 160
Beseke Class Patrol CorvetteAoCS3 274
Blockade Runner.....ACS 124
Braxen-Class Light Communications
Vessel..... SW 134
Brekat System Defence Boat.....AoCS3 144
Brigand Commerce RaiderACS 110
Brilliance-Class Long LinerBtC 194
Broadsword Exploration Cruiser ACS 18
Buccaneer-Class Blockade Runner..... SotR 10
Byrding-Class Armed Merchant
Cruiser SW 150
Calipso-class Laboratory Ship DS 10,10
Cargo Lighter.....BtC 168
Cestion Strike Boat DC 194
Chrysanthemum-Class Destroyer
Escort HG 207
Close Escort..... HG 181

Conestoga FreighterJTAS11 110
Corsair HG 195, SotR 26
Coveter Armoured Merchant..... ACS 42
Credibility Major StarshipAoCS2 246
Custom Safari ShipACS 120
Customs Patrol Cutter ACS 90
Dazhia-Class Council CorvetteAoCS1 302
Deep Dive Scout/Courier.....AoCS3 188
Deep-space Recovery Express Boat
Tender, Type XT2 BaEG 53
Deepnight Endeavour.....DE 4
Deepnight Endeavour Fuel Shuttle DE 16
Delphinus-class StarlinerJTAS1 92
Demilitarised Gionetti-Class Light
Cruiser.....BtC 206
Deneb Stalwart-Class MonitorBtC 202
Denisov Battlecruiser SW 154
Desiree Keah Private YachtACS 122
Donosev-Class Survey Scout ... CRB 212, HG 191, U2FAQ 3
Dragon-Class System Defence Boat..... HG 193
Draken-Class Light Strike Boat..... SW 124
Dreamsong Laboratory Ship.....AoCS3 190
Drinaxi Harrier-Class Commerce
Raider TTR 8
ECITS-Compatible Yacht..... DC 210
Eaaetotka-Ka Class MonitorAoCS3 281
Eagle of Nom TGE 92
Eakhau-Class Trader.....AoCS1 74, SotR 74
Efaweape Class Scout.....AoCS3 270
Ekawsiykua-Class EscortAoCS1 88, SotR 82
Elar Kha'yahheh-Class Multi-Purpose
Fighter TGE 144
Eli Marauder Corsair JTAS11 54
Empress Marava-Class Far Trader..... HG 167
Empress Porfiria-Class
Corporate-Sponsored Far Trader TTI 122
Endeavor-Class Packet..... BaEG 95
Evergreen Research Vessel.....JTAS10 2
Excelsior II Racing Yacht JTAS12 29
Executive YachtACS 116
Express Boat..... HG 158
Express Packet ACS 78
Extended Merchant, Type RX ACS 36
Extended Scout, Type SX.....ACS 8
Far Reach Survey Scout..... ACS 16
Far Scout ACS 12
Far Trader, Type A2CRB 196, HG 169
Fast Luxury Transport ACS 58
Fast Smuggler..... ACS 34
Fast Trader, Type A3..... SotR 2

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Fer-De-Lance-Class Destroyer Escort..... | HG 211 | Koerae Trader..... | AoCS1 228 |
| Fiery-Class Gunship | SotR 12 | Kokirrak-Class Dreadnought..... | HG 276 |
| Fleet Courier | HG 183 | Koteak-Wo Class Trader..... | AoCS3 272 |
| Free Smuggler, Type AC..... | ACS 24 | Kran System Torpedo Boat | AoCS3 146 |
| Free Trader, Type A..... | CRB 194, HG 171, U2FAQ 3 | Krungha Processing Ark..... | JTAS7 52 |
| Frontiersman, Type SX..... | ACS 10 | Kteahearl Raider..... | ACS 138 |
| Fuel Lighter | BtC 190 | Kteiroa-Class Seeker..... | AoCS1 92, SotR 68 |
| Fuel Supply Boat..... | JTAS5 23 | Ktiyhui-Class Courier..... | AoCS1 80, SotR 66 |
| Fuelling Shuttle | AoCS3 140 | LSP-JCSDB Model 12 | JTAS3 125 |
| Gagh-Class Tramp Trader | AoCS3 78, BtC 84 | Laboratory Ship, Type L | CRB 206, HG 185 |
| Galika Megula-Class Freighter..... | HG 274 | Laboratory Trader, Astrogon | JTAS7 86 |
| Galoof-Class Megafreighter | SotR 48 | Lady Luck Pleasure Ship..... | ACS 128 |
| Gansur Tender..... | JTAS5 59 | Large Freighter | ACS 54 |
| Gazelle-Class Close Escort..... | CRB 204, HG 181, JTAS4 86 | Large Liner | ACS 60 |
| Ghalalk-Class Armoured Cruiser | HG 242 | Latien Hauler Gem | JTAS4 113 |
| Gl'lu Trader | BtC 170 | Latien Hauler Q-Ship..... | JTAS4 110 |
| Glenten-Class Minelaying Frigate | SW 143 | Latien Hauler Small Freighter | JTAS4 106 |
| Golden Dawn Yacht..... | JTAS7 25 | Ldil Passenger Liner..... | AoCS3 90 |
| Gorte-Class Battle Rider | JTAS12 78 | Lehnd Covert Espionage Scout | AoCS3 84 |
| Gorte-Class Battle Tender | JTAS12 84 | Leklun Corvette..... | AoCS1 240 |
| Gunship Lighter..... | BtC 192 | Leviathan-Class Merchant Cruiser | HG 217 |
| HSV FarStep..... | JTAS9 14 | Light Reconnaissance Ship | ACS 100 |
| Hadrian-Class Battle Rider..... | HG 255 | Long Liner..... | ACS 62 |
| Halaheike-Class Pocket Warship | AoCS1 104, SotR 90 | Long Range Courier | ACS 82 |
| Harrier-Class Commerce Raider..... | DC 49 | Long Trader | ACS 38 |
| Havmanden-Class Long Range Trader | SW 140 | Luxury Starliner..... | ACS 72 |
| Herald-Class Fast Messenger..... | SotR 6 | MK Mora-Class Cargo Carrier | HG 223 |
| Hkisyeeaaa-Class Slaver | AoCS1 100, SotR 87 | Magenta-Class Repair Ship | SotR 29 |
| Hkiyrerao-Class Researcher | AoCS1 94, SotR 76 | Magnadon Provincial Merchant | ACS 48 |
| Hospice Boat..... | ACS 84 | Mainstrider 300t..... | JTAS4 9 |
| Hraye-Class Scout | AoCS1 70, SotR 62 | Marathon-Class X-Courier | JTAS11 49 |
| Huntress Warrant Ship | ACS 118 | Maru Standard Merchant..... | ACS 40 |
| Ihateisho-Class Scout..... | AoCS1 72, SotR 64 | Medical Scout | ACS 14 |
| Ilauus-Class Fast Shuttle | BtC 120 | Mercenary Carrier..... | ACS 112 |
| Illern-Class Orbital Defence | | Mercenary Cruiser, Type C | CRB 216, HG 201 |
| Platform | SW 129 | Merchant Cruiser Skander | Sk 5 |
| Imperial Treasure Ship | TPoD 63 | Merchant Shipping..... | ACS 21 |
| Incarnate-Class Strik Destroyer | JTAS6 103 | Merchant Trader | ACS 30 |
| Indigo-Class Pirate Carrier | SotR 8 | Midu Agashaam-Class Destroyer..... | HG 227 |
| Intell-Class Megacorporate Courier | TTI 56 | Modified System Defense Boat..... | JTAS8 123 |
| Iris Armoured Packet..... | ACS 44 | Nalumb Far Trader | AoCS3 80 |
| Iyeliy-Class Messenger..... | AoCS1 82, SotR 70 | Nguksu Fast Trader..... | ACS 152 |
| Javelin Light Gunboat..... | JTAS6 76 | Ninz-Class Scout..... | AoCS1 294 |
| Jump Cutter | ACS 80 | Nishemani Corsair..... | HG 195 |
| Jump Shuttle..... | HG 177 | Ornen-Class Strike Destroyer..... | SW 146 |
| Kehmed-Class Dreadnought..... | BtC 210 | Owatarl-Class Tender..... | AoCS1 90, SotR 80 |
| Khoeurroe-Class Fel Armed Merchant..... | BtC 232 | P.F. Sloan-Class Fleet Escort..... | HG 231 |
| Khoghue Armed Junker..... | ACS 154 | Passenger Cruiser..... | ACS 66 |
| Khtukhao-Class Clan Transport | AoCS1 76, SotR 78 | Passenger Lighter | BtC 188 |
| Kinunir-Class Colonial Cruiser | HG 214 | Passenger Shipping | ACS 57 |

Patrol Corvette, Type T CRB 208, HG 187
 Patrol Tender SotR 32
 Pax Imperii..... TTI 34
 Pearl Passenger Liner JTAS10 10
 Penniless Prince.....JTAS9 71
 Pese-Teko-We Class DestroyerAoCS3 278
 Piholz System Defence Boat..... AoCS3 88
 Pimane Fuel Shuttle BaEG 6
 Pirate CarrierACS 102
 Planet-Class Heavy Cruiser SotR 53
 Planetoid Monitor HG 247
 Plankwell-Class Dreadnought..... HG 280
 Practicality General-Purpose
 StarshipAoCS2 242
 Prison Ferry ACS 86
 Prospector ACS 88
 Queen Elizabeth-Class Liner..... SotR 36
 Quiet Vigilance Outsystem Patrol
 Vessel.....JTAS2 86
 RaiderSk 30
 Reach Freighter DC 198
 Rehld Courier..... AoCS3 76
 Repair Ship ACS 92
 Rhea Ore BargeJTAS9 47
 Ritchey-Class Escort SotR 44
 Rokkghiok Stealth RunnerACS 150
 Rorix Command Vessel DC 188
 Radhi SeekerAoCS1 232
 Ruguelka Corsair.....AoCS1 236
 Safari Ship, Type K..... CRB 198, HG 173
 Sakhai-Class Assault CarrierAoCS1 96, SotR 93
 Salvage Hauler..... ACS 94
 Sasabease-Wa-A Class BattleshipAoCS3 289
 Saukko-Class Medium Transport..... SW 137
 Saxby System Defence BoatAoCS2 112
 Sceaf Personal YachtACS 142
 Scout/Courier, Type S.....CRB 190
 Seeker Mining Ship, Type J..... CRB 192, HG 162
 Serpent-Class Scout HG 165
 Shadow Trader, Type A2S ACS 28
 Shepherd Picket Boat.....JTAS5 26
 Shianjo-Class LinerAoCS1 300
 Shield-Class Far Trader..... JTAS14 82
 Shuigabumudkhar-Class Dromedary BtC 116
 Siyoparttwi-type Communications
 Vessel.....AoCS2 170
 Skimkish-Class Light Carrier HG 235
 Sleipnir Patroller.....ACS 144
 Sleipnir-Class Patroller BtC 94
 Sobjornen-Class Heavy Gunboat..... SW 126

Soho-class Light ReighterJTAS1 76
 Sojourner Light TraderJTAS8 13
 Sorrghieg Reaver.....ACS 157
 Star Merchant Liner ACS 64
 Star Ray-Class Interceptor..... SotR 4
 Starborn Wanderer Travelling
 Cruiser.....ACS 130
 Starburst of Extreme Heroism-Class
 Light Cruiser TTI 230
 Starfaring Hotel..... ACS 68
 Starleaper Yacht JTAS13 50
 Starstreak Fast CourierJTAS5 16
 Stayaow Combat Scout.....ACS 134
 Stealth Scout, Type SSACS 6
 Stellaris-Class Liner.....JTAS11 118
 Steppenhauler-Class Modular
 Freighter JTAS6 2
 Strike Scout, Type SP ACS 98
 Subsidised Liner, Type M CRB 214, HG 199
 Subsidised Merchant, Type R..... CRB 210, HG 189
 Subsidised Merchant, Type RQ SotR 18
 Subsidised Ships.....ACS 4
 Sulieman-Class Scout/Courier, Type
 S..... HG 160
 Supply BoatJTAS5 20
 Surtr BombardierACS 146
 Survey Scout U2FAQ 3
 Su'ikh-Class Interceptor TGE 146
 Sword of Oberon..... JTAS11 80
 Sydkai-Class Detached Frigate.....BtC 198
 Sylean-Class Battleship TTI 16
 Syokhtei-Class Battleship TGE 154
 System Defence Boat..... CRB 200, HG 175
 Tabewarke Class System Defence Boat.....AoCS3 276
 Tagor Fast Destroyer.....AoCS3 151
 Tamara's Travelling Tavern JTAS10 45
 Tenentsyo Mercantile Expedition
 Vessel.....AoCS2 172
 Thalassa Small TransportAoCS2 108
 The Ghost of the Reach..... SotR 15
 Thengg Pioneer Scout..... AoCS3 86
 Thorn Corvette.....JTAS11 124
 Thousand Freighter.....BtC 280
 Tigress-Class Dreadnought HG 284
 Touring ShipACS 126
 Tracey-Class Longship..... JTAS14 21
 Trader Of The Outer Steppe Merchant.....AoCS1 162
 Trader Provincial Transport..... ACS 50
 Triad Merchant Vessel..... ACS 52
 Triplebrick..... JTAS12 15

| | | |
|--|--------|--------------|
| Tvastar-Class Manufactory Starship | JTAS3 | 33 |
| USC-3A Small Packet Boat..... | AoCS2 | 106 |
| Ulfhednar-Class Escort Carrier | SotR | 40 |
| Valiant-Class Light Cruiser | HG | 238 |
| Valour Missile Corvette..... | ACS | 106 |
| Vargr Advanced Corsair | BtC | 52 |
| Varslav-Class Sword World Escort..... | Sk | 26 |
| Venturer-Class Fast Freightliner | BtC | 181 |
| Void Jumper Transport..... | AoCS3 | 192 |
| Volitant Far Trader | ACS | 26 |
| Voroshilef-Class Battleship | TTI | 219 |
| Vulture-Class Salvage Hauler | SotR | 21 |
| Wahtoi-Class Courier | JTAS2 | 105, TGE 148 |
| Watchdog-Class Fleet Picket..... | SotR | 23 |
| Whimsy Personal Transport..... | AoCS2 | 240 |
| Wind-Class Strike Carrier | HG | 266 |
| X-Boat Tender..... | HG | 204 |
| Yacht, Type Y..... | CRB | 202, HG 179 |
| Yehng Rapid Response Rescue Vessel..... | AoCS3 | 82 |
| Yetsasl-Class Courier | AoCS1 | 296 |
| Yubotsio-type Military Type | | |
| Expedition Vessel..... | AoCS2 | 176 |
| Zdebr-Class Trader | AoCS1 | 298 |
| Zorkote Light Cruiser | JTAS12 | 73 |

Skills

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Admin | CRB 64 |
| Advocate..... | CRB 64 |
| Alternative..... | JTAS13 65 |
| Animals | CRB 64 |
| Art | CRB 65, TC 43 |
| Aslan | |
| Independence | AoCS1 21, TTR 71 |
| Tolerance..... | AoCS1 21, TTR 71 |
| Astrogation | CRB 65 |
| Skill Limitation | RH 103 |
| Athletics..... | CRB 65 |
| Broker..... | CRB 66 |
| Carouse | CRB 66 |
| Deception | CRB 66 |
| Diplomat | CRB 66 |
| Drive | CRB 66 |
| Droyne | |
| Ancients Tech | AoCS2 188 |
| Appeal | AoCS2 188 |
| Art (Droyne) | AoCS2 188 |
| Caste (caste)..... | AoCS2 188 |
| Flight..... | AoCS2 188,190 |
| Outsider (race or culture) | AoCS2 190 |
| Prediction..... | AoCS2 190 |
| Electronics | CRB 66 |
| Electronics (remote ops) | CRB 158 |
| Engineer | CRB 67 |
| Explosives..... | CRB 67 |
| Flyer | CRB 68 |
| Gambler..... | CRB 68 |
| Gun Combat..... | CRB 68 |
| Gunner..... | CRB 68 |
| Heavy Weapons | CRB 68 |
| Investigate | CRB 69 |
| Jack-of-All-Trades | CRB 69 |
| Language..... | CRB 69 |
| Leadership..... | CRB 69 |
| Mechanic | CRB 69 |
| Medic..... | CRB 69 |
| Melee..... | CRB 70, TC 46 |
| Fencing..... | JTAS13 66, TC 46 |
| Grapple..... | TC 46 |
| Striking | TC 46 |
| Navigation..... | CRB 70 |
| Persuade | CRB 70 |
| Pilot | CRB 70 |
| Profession..... | CRB 70, JTAS13 66, TC 43 |
| Academic..... | JTAS13 66 |
| Colonist..... | TC 44 |

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Colonist/Ranching | TC 44 |
| Crewmember | JTAS13 66, TC 44 |
| Freeloader | TC 44 |
| Freeloader/Scrounging..... | TC 44 |
| Freeloader/Security..... | TC 45 |
| Hostile Environment | TC 44 |
| Hostile Environment/Contaminant..... | TC 45 |
| Hostile Environment/High-G..... | TC 45 |
| Hostile Environment/Low-G | TC 45 |
| Hostile Environment/Underwater | TC 45 |
| Military Enlisted | JTAS13 66 |
| Military Officer..... | JTAS13 66 |
| Naval Enlisted..... | JTAS13 66 |
| Naval Officer | JTAS13 66 |
| Noble Imperial..... | JTAS13 66 |
| Noble Zhodani..... | JTAS13 66 |
| Spacer | TC 44 |
| Spacer/Belter..... | TC 45 |
| Spacer/Crewmember | TC 45 |
| Sport..... | TC 44 |
| Sport/Various | TC 45 |
| Worker | TC 44 |
| Worker/Armourer | TC 45 |
| Worker/Metalworking | TC 45 |
| Profession (Robotics) | RH 114 |
| Profession (hunting) | JTAS8 39 |
| Recon | CRB 71 |
| Science..... | CRB 71, JTAS13 68, TC 45 |
| Life Sciences..... | TC 45 |
| Life Sciences/Biology | TC 46 |
| Life Sciences/Genetics | TC 46 |
| Life Sciences/Psionics | TC 46 |
| Life Sciences/Xenology | TC 46 |
| Physical Sciences | TC 46 |
| Physical Sciences/Chemistry..... | TC 46 |
| Physical Sciences/Jumpspace Physics | TC 46 |
| Physical Sciences/Physics..... | TC 46 |
| Robotic Sciences | TC 46 |
| Robotic Sciences/Cybernetics..... | TC 46 |
| Robotic Sciences/Robotics | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences..... | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/Archaeology | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/Economics..... | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/History | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/Linguistics | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/Philosophy | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/Psychology | TC 46 |
| Social Sciences/Sophontology | TC 46 |
| Space Sciences | TC 46 |
| Space Sciences/Astronomy..... | TC 46 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Space Sciences/Cosmology | TC 46 |
| Space Sciences/Planetology | TC 46 |
| Science (Robotics) | RH 114 |
| Science (life) | JTAS13 68 |
| Science (physical) | JTAS13 68 |
| Science (psioniology) | JTAS13 68 |
| Science (robotics) | JTAS13 68 |
| Science (social) | JTAS13 68 |
| Science (space) | JTAS13 68 |
| Seafarer | CRB 71 |
| Stealth | CRB 71 |
| Steward | CRB 71 |
| Streetwise | CRB 71 |
| Survival | CRB 72 |
| Tactics | CRB 72, JTAS13 69 |
| Economic | JTAS13 69 |
| Grand Strategy | JTAS13 69 |
| Ground | JTAS13 69 |
| Naval | JTAS13 69 |
| Political | JTAS13 69 |
| Vacc Suit | CRB 72 |

Small Craft

| | |
|--|------------------|
| ADRAT Scout..... | AoCS3 142 |
| AM-20 Mining Craft..... | MoAS 68 |
| Aakum Heavy Fighter..... | AoCS1 224 |
| Advertising Boat..... | SCC 16 |
| Akhoilaw Shrine Ship..... | SCC 86 |
| Apa-Pakwa Class Medium Fighter..... | AoCS3 268 |
| Automated Lifeboat..... | SCC 27 |
| Baldr Attack Fighter..... | SCC 92 |
| Belt Racer..... | SCC 98 |
| Belter Launch..... | SCC 32 |
| Boarding Pod..... | AoCS3 141 |
| Boarding Shuttle..... | SCC 63 |
| Brechatsnech Belt Survey Vessel..... | SCC 106 |
| Camorian Light Stealth Fighter..... | TGE 99 |
| Cargo Shuttle..... | SCC 17 |
| Cargo Transport..... | SCC 65 |
| Carrier Support Craft..... | SCC 56 |
| Civilian Hopper..... | SCC 15 |
| Corsair Pinnacle..... | SCC 101 |
| Covert Insertion Boat..... | SCC 59 |
| Customs Launch..... | SCC 33 |
| Customs Patrol Boat..... | SCC 39 |
| Cyclone Ground Attack Fighter..... | SCC 47 |
| Dart Interceptor..... | JTAS6 80 |
| Drabr Chtor Terrestrial Survey Vessel..... | SCC 110 |
| Draug-Class Torpedo Boat..... | SW 122 |
| Dropship Pinnacle..... | TGE 152 |
| ECITS Module | |
| Base..... | DC 212 |
| Cargo..... | DC 206 |
| Crew..... | DC 210 |
| Fighter..... | DC 212 |
| Passenger..... | DC 206 |
| Prime Mover..... | DC 204 |
| Salvage..... | DC 208 |
| Torpedo..... | DC 208 |
| Eli Boarding Pinnacle..... | JTAS11 59 |
| Embleton Commercial Interstellar Transport System (ECITS)..... | DC 202 |
| Estal Intrusion Shuttle..... | SCC 104 |
| Extended Range Passenger Shuttle..... | SCC 24 |
| Faithful Shield Robotic Escort Fighter..... | AoCS1 166 |
| Faiyh Assault Craft..... | SCC 88 |
| Fast Cutter..... | SCC 40 |
| Fast Launch..... | JTAS9 18, SCC 57 |
| Fast Shuttle..... | SCC 20 |
| Fighting Launch..... | SCC 58 |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Freight Handler Pod..... | SCC 28 |
| Gig..... | CRB 219 |
| Gothta Ambush Fighter..... | SCC 99 |
| Gripen-Class Aerospace/Close Orbit Interceptor..... | SW 114 |
| Gukhii-Class Fighter..... | JTAS14 17 |
| Hauler Shuttle..... | JTAS11 116 |
| Heavy Fighter..... | HG 148 |
| Heavy Modular Cutter..... | SCC 43 |
| Homeshield Mini-Fighter..... | SCC 46 |
| In-System Sailing Yacht..... | SCC 77 |
| Jester Covert Operations Fighter..... | SCC 52 |
| Junker..... | SCC 50 |
| Kashu Multirole Fighter..... | SCC 51 |
| Khuilrakh Light Fighter..... | SCC 83 |
| Kia Heavy Fighter..... | SCC 105 |
| LSP Modular Cutter..... | JTAS3 87 |
| Launch..... | CRB 220, HG 139 |
| Lifeboat..... | SCC 34 |
| Light Fighter..... | CRB 218, HG 137 |
| Luxury Shuttle..... | SCC 79 |
| Medical Launch..... | SCC 35 |
| Military Gig..... | HG 138 |
| Modular Cutter..... | CRB 225, HG 144 |
| Modular Skiff..... | SCC 37 |
| Moray Antique Fighter..... | SCC 48 |
| Nieshetsienz Gas Giant Survey Vessel..... | SCC 108 |
| Nolrrgarrai Strike Fighter..... | SCC 100 |
| Passenger Shuttle..... | CRB 227, HG 156, MoM 31 |
| Pinnacle..... | CRB 223, HG 142 |
| Planetary Assault Barge..... | SCC 67 |
| Pressurised Yacht..... | SCC 75 |
| Protective Shuttle..... | SCC 73 |
| Psara..... | JTAS9 57 |
| Quickening Thunder Robotic Fighter..... | AoCS1 164 |
| Rampart Atmosphere-Capable Fighter..... | JTAS2 57 |
| Rauma-Class Utility Boat..... | SW 118 |
| Rescue Boat..... | SCC 36 |
| Research Pinnacle..... | DS 19,19, SCC 38 |
| Runabout..... | SCC 72 |
| SEW Boat..... | SCC 60 |
| Sentinel Escort Fighter..... | SCC 49 |
| Ship's Boat..... | CRB 221, HG 140, SCC 91 |
| Ship-to-Ship Shuttle..... | SCC 41 |
| Short Shuttle..... | SCC 19 |
| Shuttle..... | CRB 226, HG 154 |
| Slow Boat..... | CRB 222, HG 141 |
| Slow Pinnacle..... | CRB 224, HG 143 |
| Slow Pinnacle, Minnow..... | JTAS7 93 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Smuggler's Pinnacle | SCC 18 |
| Space Surveillance Boat | SCC 55 |
| Star Angel Ambulance Pinnacle | JTAS13 8 |
| Strike Boat | SCC 61 |
| System Defence Craft | SCC 69 |
| System Defence Rock | SCC 62 |
| Telchine Mining Craft | JTAS9 44 |
| Tjell-Class Shuttle | SW 120 |
| Tlatl Light Fighter | SCC 103 |
| Torpedo Boat | HG 152 |
| Towing Pod | JTAS5 87 |
| Trade Shuttle | SCC 22 |
| Tradesman's Gig | SCC 31 |
| Traffic Control Router | SCC 42 |
| Transporter | SCC 29 |
| Troop Transport | HG 150 |
| Turunmaa-Class Fighter | SW 116 |
| UB-25 Small Utility Boat | AoCS2 102 |
| UB-75 Large Utility Boat | AoCS2 104 |
| Ultralight Fighter | HG 136 |
| Utility Pod | SCC 30 |
| Vanguard Assault Fighter | SCC 53 |
| Vanguard Fusion Boat | SCC 93 |
| Vanguard-M Missile Boat | SCC 95 |
| Yaeai Reconnaissance Pinnacle | SCC 84 |
| Yeawel Light Fighter | SCC 82 |

Solomani

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Armed Forces | AoCS2 69 |
| Central Supply | AoCS2 116 |
| Companion Animals | AoCS2 122 |
| Commerce | AoCS2 88 |
| Currency | AoCS2 116 |
| Economics | AoCS2 88 |
| Exploration | AoCS2 75 |
| Fashion | AoCS2 54 |
| Government | AoCS2 59 |
| Government Types | AoCS2 40 |
| High Guard | AoCS2 98 |
| History | AoCS2 7 |
| Holidays | AoCS2 67 |
| Law | AoCS2 88 |
| Megacorporation | |
| Transstar | AoCS2 89 |
| Overview | AoCS2 4 |
| Phoenix Project | AoCS2 34 |
| Races in the Confederation | AoCS2 50 |
| Rise of the Solomani Confederation | TTI 95 |
| Robots | AoCS2 120 |
| Ammobot | AoCS2 120, RH 198 |
| Mortarbot | AoCS2 121, RH 199 |
| ROVER | RH 200 |
| Sectors | AoCS2 36 |
| Ships | |
| Saxby System Defence Boat | AoCS2 112 |
| Thalassa Small Transport | AoCS2 108 |
| USC-3A Small Packet Boat | AoCS2 106 |
| Small Craft | |
| UB-25 Small Utility Boat | AoCS2 102 |
| UB-75 Large Utility Boat | AoCS2 104 |
| Society | AoCS2 47 |
| Solomani Confederation | AoCS2 25,36 |
| Solomani Interstellar Development | |
| Corps | AoCS2 62 |
| Solomani Movement | TTI 95 |
| Solomani Party | AoCS2 59 |
| Solomani Security (SolSec) | AoCS2 82 |
| Survey | AoCS2 75 |
| Symbology | AoCS2 56 |
| Travellers | AoCS2 123 |
| Career Summary Table | AoCS2 129 |
| Draft | AoCS2 128 |
| Life Events | AoCS2 136 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS2 136 |
| Navy | AoCS2 132 |
| Party | AoCS2 130 |
| SolSec | AoCS2 134 |

Weapons

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Gauss Close-Combat Weapon (GCCW) | AoCS2 119 |
| Gauss Personal Defence Weapon (GPDW) | AoCS2 119 |
| Navy Combat Shotgun | AoCS2 118 |
| Officer's Revolver | AoCS2 117 |
| Officer's Sword | AoCS2 117 |

Sophonts

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ael Yael | JTAS3 47 |
| Aezorgh | JTAS11 61 |
| Amindii..... | BaEG 121, JTAS9 62 |
| Aslan..... | JTAS11 96 |
| Barnai | JTAS4 94 |
| Bhu'oovaakaylaa | TTI 169 |
| Bwap | AoCS3 228, TC 14 |
| Caprisaps..... | JTAS12 19 |
| Chokari | |
| Travellers | BtC 35 |
| Crenduthaar | BtC 167 |
| Travellers | BtC 167 |
| Darrian..... | AoCS3 4, BtC 82 |
| Travellers | AoCS3 36, BtC 82 |
| Dolphin | AoCS3 155, BtC 35 |
| Travellers | AoCS3 168, BtC 35 |
| Droyne..... | AoCS2 138, BtC 252, JTAS11 95,94 |
| Dynchia..... | JTAS1 49 |
| Ebokin..... | BtC 48 |
| Travellers | BtC 48 |
| Feskal | JTAS4 94 |
| Freni | JTAS7 120 |
| Geonee | AoCS3 92, JTAS12 73, TTI 218 |
| Travellers | AoCS3 118 |
| Ghenani | JTAS9 2 |
| Girug'kagh | JTAS1 112 |
| Githiaskio | JTAS2 38 |
| Gl'lu | BtC 168,247 |
| Travellers | BtC 169 |
| Gurvin..... | AoCS2 219 |
| Halkans..... | JTAS8 98 |
| Hhkar | JTAS12 90 |
| Hiidamo | TTI 218 |
| Hiver | AoCS2 211, JTAS11 96 |
| Hlanssai | BaEVV 3, JTAS4 44 |
| Travellers | BaEVV 4 |
| Ithklur..... | AoCS2 219, JTAS7 37 |
| Jonkeereen | BtC 100 |
| Travellers | BtC 101 |
| K'Kree | JTAS11 94 |
| K'kree | JTAS3 30, JTAS7 52 |
| Kirissukyoya | BtC 172,252 |
| Travellers | BtC 172 |
| K'kree | JTAS1 96 |
| Llcllewylyoly..... | BtC 50 |
| Travellers | BtC 51 |
| Llyrian..... | AoCS3 113 |
| Travellers | AoCS3 113 |
| Lurent | BtC 159,172 |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Travellers | BtC 173 |
| Luriani..... | JTAS14 15 |
| Martian..... | BtC 173 |
| Travellers | BtC 174 |
| Mewey | JTAS13 11 |
| Travellers | JTAS13 11 |
| Nenlat | JTAS10 61 |
| Oo-ne-beto-pon-tee | TTI 202 |
| Travellers | TTI 204 |
| Orca | AoCS3 196 |
| Saurian | BtC 66 |
| Travellers | BtC 66 |
| Segani | BtC 175 |
| Travellers | BtC 175 |
| Shingan | TTI 112 |
| Shi'awei | BtC 176 |
| Travellers | BtC 176 |
| Solomani..... | AoCS2 4 |
| Souggvuez..... | BtC 177,237 |
| Travellers | BtC 177 |
| Ssienjhiovla..... | TTI 237 |
| Travellers | TTI 238 |
| Sylean..... | TTI 155 |
| Travellers | TTI 171 |
| Vargr..... | AoCS1 169, BtC 252, JTAS11 95, TTR 189, U2FAQ 1 |
| Vespexer..... | JTAS11 39 |
| Vilani..... | JTAS1 80 |
| Virushi..... | JTAS5 54 |
| Whiteside Dolphin | AoCS3 157 |
| Travellers | AoCS3 157 |
| Yafizethe | BtC 178 |
| Travellers | BtC 178 |
| Yont..... | TTR 197 |
| Travellers | TTR 197 |
| Za'tachk | AoCS2 219 |
| Zhodani..... | AoCS1 242, JTAS2 70, JTAS6 56, JTAS9 54 |

Sword Worlds Confederation

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Aesirists | SW 21 |
| Career | |
| Patrol | SW 101 |
| Carls | SW 20 |
| Command Area | SW 34 |
| Anduril | SW 35 |
| Colada | SW 35 |
| Durendal | SW 35 |
| Enos | SW 35 |
| Hrunting | SW 35 |
| Mjolnir | SW 35 |
| Commerce | SW 24 |
| Cottars | SW 20 |
| Culture | BtC 19,87, Sk 101 |
| Defensive Operations | SW 38 |
| Denisov, Grand Admiral | Sk 25,102 |
| Diplomatic Corp | SW 30 |
| Exiles | SW 24 |
| Fleets | SW 33 |
| Government | SW 22,26 |
| Gram Arm | SW 55 |
| Grav-Mobile Forces | SW 45 |
| Greve | SW 20 |
| Ground Forces | SW 44 |
| Hertug | SW 20 |
| Infrastructure | SW 24 |
| Interstellar Patrol | SW 27 |
| Jarl | SW 20 |
| Lagre Order | SW 20 |
| Law | SW 19 |
| Maritime and Aerospace Forces | SW 52 |
| Melee Weapon | |
| Holmgang Sword | SW 160 |
| Vaerktojsoks | SW 163 |
| Mercantile Service | SW 32 |
| Military | SW 27 |
| Military Ranks | SW 52 |
| Enlisted Ranks | SW 53 |
| General Officrt Ranks | SW 54 |
| Officer Ranks | SW 54 |
| Money | SW 18 |
| Naval Ranks | SW 40 |
| Enlisted Ranks | SW 41 |
| Flag Officer Ranks | SW 42 |
| Officer Ranks | SW 42 |
| Navy | SW 33 |
| Non-Grav Mobile Units | SW 45 |
| Offensive Operations | SW 39 |
| Outlaws | SW 20,24 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Patrol Ranks | SW 29 |
| Raiding Operations | SW 40 |
| Refugees | SW 24 |
| Religion | SW 21 |
| Sacnoth Dominate | SW 6 |
| Scientific Corp | SW 31 |
| Second Dominate | SW 10 |
| Ship Types | SW 36 |
| Ships | |
| Ahven-Class Light Transport | SW 132 |
| Braxen-Class Light Communications Vessel .. | SW 134 |
| Byrding-Class Armed Merchant Cruiser | SW 150 |
| Denisov Battlecruiser | SW 154 |
| Draken-Class Light Strike Boat | SW 124 |
| Glenten-Class Minelaying Frigate | SW 143 |
| Havmanden-Class Long Range Trader | SW 140 |
| Illern-Class Orbital Defence Platform | SW 129 |
| Ornen-Class Strike Destroyer | SW 146 |
| Saukko-Class Medium Transport | SW 137 |
| Sceaf Personal Yacht | ACS 142 |
| Sleipnir Patroller | ACS 144 |
| Sleipnir-Class Patroller | BtC 94 |
| Sobjornen-Class Heavy Gunboat | SW 126 |
| Surtr Bombardier | ACS 146 |
| Small Craft | |
| Draug-Class Torpedo Boat | SW 122 |
| Gripen-Class Aerospace/Close Orbit Interceptor | SW 114 |
| Rauma-Class Utility Boat | SW 118 |
| Tjell-Class Shuttle | SW 120 |
| Turunmaa-Class Fighter | SW 116 |
| Social Standing | SW 20 |
| Society | SW 17 |
| Soldat | SW 18 |
| Tactical Formations | SW 35 |
| Thralls | SW 20 |
| Trailing Worlds | SW 74 |
| Travellers | SW 99 |
| Triple Dominion | SW 6 |
| Vehicles | |
| Hnaefir Air/Raft | BtC 93 |
| Hnaefir Militarised Air/Raft | SW 169 |
| Hrattliner Gravitic Transport | BaEG 71 |
| LK-1001 Light Grav Tank | SW 173 |
| LT-1067 Grav Gunship | SW 173 |
| Lentävä Taistelulaite | SW 173 |
| Luftburna Kampfordon | SW 173 |
| MTD-1088 | SW 169 |
| Magnetisk Tankdämpare | SW 169 |
| P-984 Armoured Personnel Carrier | SW 169 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| PK-1065 Wheeled Armoured Personnel Carriers | SW 167 |
| Panssaroitu Kuljetus | SW 167 |
| Patruljeholder | SW 169 |
| ST-1085 Tank Hunter | SW 173 |
| Skander Pickup | Sk 99 |
| Skander SUV | Sk 99 |
| Skoeld | SW 167 |
| Säiliön Tappaja | SW 173 |
| Veijari Wheeled Utility Vehicle | SW 166 |
| Warships | SW 36 |
| Weapon | |
| Aluksen Ase | SW 160 |
| Jaegergevar | SW 161 |
| Jaegerkarbin | SW 161 |
| Palvelupistooli | SW 161 |
| Seax | SW 162 |
| VM-11 | SW 162 |
| VPF | SW 163 |

Systems

457-973, Rhylanor..... BtC 76
 495-524, Million..... BtC 231
 567-908, District 268..... HaD 4
 627-301, Gazulin..... TTR 147
 985-373, Egyrn..... TTR 138
 Aarza Kand, Shinkan..... TTI 133
 Aasamlaga, Ot Zell.....JTAS9 29
 Ace, Sindal..... TTR 159
 Acis, Dpres.....JTAS7 7, TGE 95
 Acrid, The Borderland..... DC 111, RoA 2, TTR 186
 Adabicci, Lunion..... JTAS4 7
 Aehahr, Ranib..... TTR 192
 Afeakter, Hkea'as..... TTR 202
 Aftye, Nora'a..... TTR 169
 Aisaoawi, Silraaihe..... TTR 197
 Akoaft, Tlaiowaha..... TTR 180
 Akussanja, Perite..... TTI 118
 Albe, Sindal.....JTAS3 3, JTAS5 40, TTR 159
 Alirar, Nora'a.....TGE 74, TTR 169
 Allemagne, Menorial..... TTR 134
 Alr, Goertel..... TGE 74
 Ameros, Ameros..... TTI 124
 Amritsar, Sabine.....BtC 240
 Andalia, Dunmag.....BtC 252
 Andor, Five Sisters.....AoCS2 160
 Anduril, Sword Worlds.....SW 69
 Ankod, Core..... TTI 155
 Anomaly Five, Sabine.....BtC 241
 Ansirk, Lamas.....BtC 223
 Anther, Chant..... TTI 186
 Antra, Antra.....BtC 228
 Aosta, Gulf..... JTAS8 105
 Apge, Apge..... TTI 111
 Ara Pacis, Sabine.....BtC 241
 Araa, Star Lane..... JTAS14 34
 Aramanx, Aramis.....JTAS1 65
 Aramis, Aramis..... BtC 49
 Aramis, Trin's Veil.....BtC 135
 Arcturus, Arcturus.....MoAS 3
 Arden, Vilis..... BaEG 89,105, BtC 63, JTAS14 114
 Argona, The Borderland..... TTR 186
 Arla Un, Sanches..... TTI 140
 Arunisiir, The Borderland.....JTAS7 50, TTR 187
 Arvlaa Gam, Saregon..... TTI 41
 Ashasi, Inar.....BtC 246
 Asim, Tlaiowaha..... TTR 22
 Askigaak, Star Lane.....BtC 260
 Asteltine, District 268.....HaD 4, Sk 64
 Asyuh, Goertel..... TGE 75

Atadl, Atsah.....BtC 256
 Atsah, Atsah.....BtC 256
 Auitawry, Binary.....AoCS2 161, TTR 205
 Aursis, Ch'narr..... TTI 212
 Avastan, District 268..... JTAS9 102
 Awaweaw, Silraaihe..... TTR 197
 Ayayo, Hkea'as..... TTR 202
 Baixing, Harmony..... JTAS7 120
 Balzac, Zeng.....BtC 278
 Banasdan, Banasdan.....MoAS 3
 Bantral, Pax Rulin..... TTR 143
 Beater, Sword Worlds.....SW 65
 Belgar, Egyrn..... TTR 138
 Berengaria, Pax Rulin..... TTR 143
 Bicornn, Glisten.....BtC 130
 Biirke, Cemplas..... TTI 179
 Biter, Sword Worlds..... SW 79, Sk 90
 Blue, Tlaiowaha..... DC 30, TTR 180
 Borite, Sindal..... TTR 159
 Borlund, Lamas..... BtC 172,224
 Boulder, Tobia..... TTR 164
 Bowman, District 268..... BtC 125, HaD 5, Sk 67
 Browne, The Borderland..... TTR 187
 Brufort, Gulf.....JTAS6 50
 Brygella, Cadion..... TTI 198
 Bularia, Darrian.....Sk 40
 Burgess, Hkea'as..... TTR 202
 Byrni, The Borderland..... TTR 187
 Caldos, Dpres..... JTAS8 2
 Callia, Glisten.....BtC 130
 Caloran, Vilis..... BtC 64
 Camoran, Tlaiowaha..... TGE 96
 Canisus, Star Lane.....JTAS8 104,106
 Capital, Core..... TTI 155
 Capon, Lunion..... BtC 98
 Caraz, Pax Rulin..... TTR 143
 Carey, Mora.....BtC 105
 Castell, Apge..... TTI 111
 Celetron, Cemplas..... TTI 178
 Chalchiutlicue, Sindal..... TCI 4, TTR 160
 Chant, Chant..... TTI 190
 Chaosheo, Star Lane.....BtC 261
 Chesapeake, Splendour.....JTAS11 104
 Cipango, Cronor.....JTAS14 115
 Clarke, Tlaiowaha..... DC 26, TTR 180
 Colada, Sword Worlds..... JTAS10 16, SW 58
 Collace, District 268.....JTAS11 18, JTAS8 43
 Colony Six, Goertel..... TGE 133, TTR 176
 Condaria, Darrian..... JTAS8 33, Sk 36
 Coppelia, Mekee..... TTI 144

Corben, GazulinJTAS4 22
Cordan, The Borderland..... DC 125, TCC 2, TTR 188
Cordillon, Sindal..... JTAS3 2
Corella, Corella JTAS12 29
Cotinga, Harmony JTAS10 86
Craw, Glisten.....BtC 131
Crompton, Core TTI 149
Cronor, Cronor..... BtC 28
Darrian, Darrian..... BtC 82
Dawn, Zeng.....BtC 278
Debarre, DarrianSk 63
Deneb, UsaniBtC 270, JTAS10 61
Depot, Mekee..... TTI 145
Diam Kani, Ch'narr TTI 216
Dim, Shinkan..... TTI 134
Dinenruum, Saregon TTI 236
Dinom, Lanth..... BtC 69
Djinni, Lanth BtC 69
Dolberg, Sindal TPoD 71
Dorannia, Darrian BtC 86, Sk 39
Dostoevsky, Dpres TGE 124
Dpres, Dpres..... TTR 155
Drinax, Tlaiowaha JTAS11 39, TTR 180
Duale, MoraBtC 105
Dudin, Sanches..... TTI 142
Durendal, Sword Worlds.....SW 76
Dustpan, Menorial TTR 134
Dyrnwyn, Sword WorldsJTAS14 118, SW 75
Eahaw, Nora'a TGE 85
Earlyu, SilraaiheTGE 89, TTR 197
Edenelt, Trin's Veil..... BaEG 25
Edinna, Vilis..... BtC 64
Egypt, Glisten.....BtC 130
Ehaealir, Nora'a.....JTAS3 63
Ehok-ta, Cemplas TTI 181
Ehrafou, Goertel TGE 90
Eiaihy, Goertel TGE 76
Eikhaaw, Goertel TGE 76
Eilaeah, Goertel..... TGE 91
Elation,Taurea AoCS2 97
Eleson, Egyrn TTR 138
Elizabeth, District 268.....Sk 82
Empire, Tobia..... TTR 164
Engrange, DarrianJTAS14 119
Enos, Sword WorldsSk 65
Entrope, Querion..... BtC 58
Eoiw, Silraaihe.....TGE 90, TTR 199
Erasaso, Goertel..... TGE 89
Ergo, The Borderland TTR 188
Excalibur, Sword WorldsSW 71

Exe, The Borderland.....JTAS9 70, TTR 188
Exile, UsaniBtC 271
Exocet, Tobia TTR 164
Falcon, The Borderland TTR 188
Fantasy, Tlaiowaha..... TTR 181
Farhome, Chant TTI 190
Fel, Million.....BtC 231
Fist, Tobia TTR 164
Flammarion, Sword WorldsBaEG 47, HaD 4
Floria, Yggdrasil TTR 151
Foelen, Jewell BtC 34
Fomalhaut, Menorial..... TTR 134
Forboldn, Regina.....JTAS1 18
Froin, Five Sisters.....BtC 114
Ftoakh, Ranib TTR 192
Ftulrois, Goertel..... TGE 77,120
Ftyewirl, Ranib..... TTR 192
Furioso, AlderaminJTAS6 45
F'rnow, Bunkeria TTI 175
Gabrael, MillionBtC 236
Gadden, HarlequinJTAS5 41
Gakxaal, Perite TTI 119
Gandr, LunionBtC 100
Ganulph, Egyrn TTR 138
Garda-Vilis, Vilis BtC 64
Gazulin, Gazulin JTAS1 122
Gidekis, Ch'narr TTI 217
Giikusu, Dunmag.....BtC 252
Gikarlum, Hkea'as TTR 203
Gileden, Rhylanor..... BtC 76
Githiaski, Dartho.....JTAS2 38
Gitosy, Rhylanor BtC 76
Glea, Liana.....AoCS2 231
Glisten, Glisten BaEG 35, BtC 132
Goertel, Goertel.....TGE 91, TTR 176
Gohature, Five SistersSk 59
Gollere, Egyrn TTR 138
Gram, Sword Worlds BaEG 69, BtC 91, SW 62
Grant, Jewell BtC 37
Grote, GlistenSk 83
Guaran, HiveAoCS2 230
Gunn, Sword Worlds BtC 92
Gzigorlloe, Lamas..... BtC 225,225
HRD, VincennesBtC 264
Haapamaki, Hyperion JTAS9 2
Hadara, Egyrn TTR 139
Halka, MenorialJTAS8 98
Hazel, Trin's Veil.....JTAS1 33
Hea'a, Goertel TGE 78
Hellhole, Bunkeria TTI 175

Heraklion, Arcturus..... MoAS 61
 Heraldia, Cemplas..... TTI 181
 Hiilev, Ch'narr..... TTI 218
 Hilfer, Tlaiowaha..... SoS 16, TTR 181
 Hkakh, Ranib.....JTAS3 63
 Hkesuh, Ranib..... TTR 193
 Hliyh, Goertel TGE 91,130
 Hofud, Sword WorldsSW 77
 Hoganas, Four Corners JTAS9 2
 Home, Aldebaran AoCS2 94
 Hradus, Tobia..... TTR 166
 Hrahraiu, Goertel..... TGE 91
 Hrunting, Sword Worlds BtC 92
 Hteakya, Goertel TGE 94
 Htourlao, Goertel..... TGE 78
 Ianic, Lunion.....BtC 100
 Idas, Dingtra..... TTI 195
 Iderati, Five Sisters..... BtC 114, JTAS7 112, Sk 61
 Igla, Saregon..... TTI 236
 Iilgan, Tobia..... TTR 166
 Ikhaba, MillionBtC 236
 Imisaa, Tobia..... TTR 166
 Imlaar, Dunmag.....BtC 252
 Imperial Trin Institute of Commerce.....BtC 137
 Inar, Inar BtC 142,246
 Indshiim Ganme, Kaskii TTI 165
 Intelia, Tobia.....JTAS2 26
 Inurin, The Borderland..... TTR 188
 Irlaiw, Silraaihe TTR 199
 Irlu, Bunkeria..... TTI 175
 Iroioah, Tlaiowaha TTR 181
 Iron, Sword Worlds.....Sk 88
 Iryao, Nora'a..... TTR 169
 Jaeyelya, VipachJTAS3 47
 Janosz, Harlequin.....JTAS10 111
 Jehun, SabineBtC 142
 Jesedipere, Aramis.....JTAS1 20
 Jewell, Jewell BaEG 107, BtC 37
 Jingleswelt, Staai..... AoCS2 95
 Jode, Pretoria.....BtC 218
 Joyeuse, Sword Worlds.....BtC 96, SW 60
 Junction, Darrian..... BtC 86
 Junidy, Aramis BtC 50
 K'Kirka, Lanth BtC 70
 Kagash, Dingtra..... JTAS13 84
 Kagh'kir, Kirarurr!ka..... JTAS1 112
 Kamlar, Kamlar.....BtC 282
 Kamsii, Dingtra..... JTAS13 84
 Kardin, Darrian.....Sk 38
 Karnika, Perite..... JTAS11 97, TTI 115

Keaih, Tlaiowaha TTR 181
 Keawoaw, Goertel TGE 79
 Kegena, Rhylanor BtC 76
 Keng, Regina..... BtC 43
 Kernal, Star LaneBtC 261
 Keshi, Dunea..... TTI 222
 Khau, Goertel TGE 94,120
 Khii Isis, Dunea..... TTI 225
 Khiinra Ash, Kaskii..... TTI 169
 Khikaba Shuna TTI 26
 Khizuun, Ameros..... TTI 124
 Khtiyrolo, Hkea'as TTR 203
 Khusai, Tlaiowaha..... TTR 182
 Khusgurlu, Cemplas TTI 182
 Kiirindor, Atsah.....BtC 257
 Kilennur, Harlequin.....AoCS2 163
 Kteiroa, Tlaiowaha.....DC 118, FiDP 2, TPoD 83, TTR 182
 Kubishush, Inar BtC 142,247
 Kusyu, Kilrai' TTR 41
 Kysizi, Cadion..... TTI 201
 Lafkin, Nora'a TGE 88
 Lagaashin, Ameros..... TTI 127
 Lalandra, Bunkeria TTI 177
 Lectorsen, Core TTI 149
 Lia, Cadion..... TTI 202
 Lilad, ZengBtC 279
 Liran, Usani.....BtC 271
 Lorin Antune, Vast HeavensBtC 284
 Louzy, Jewell..... BtC 38
 Maaruur, Apge TTI 112
 Maeghen, Shinkan TTI 135
 Magash, Sabine BtC 142,242
 Marastan, GlistenBtC 130
 Marduk, SindalDC 101, GoM 2, MoM 6, TTR 160
 Marhaban, Lentuli.....AoCS3 243
 Markasher, Kaskii..... TTI 170
 Marsus, Bunkeria TTI 175
 Marz, Pretoria.....BtC 219
 Melior, GlistenBtC 130
 Menorb, Regina.....JTAS6 27
 Mertactor, District 268..... JTAS6 108
 Mewey, Five Sisters JTAS14 25
 Minde's Star, InarBtC 248
 Minos, Shinkan..... TTI 136
 Mire, Darrian BaEG 59
 Mirriam, Five Sisters.....BtC 115
 Mithras, GlistenBtC 130
 Mithril, Sword Worlds BtC 96
 Mora, Mora BaEG 13, BtC 106
 Morninglori, InarBtC 248

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Nabeth, Egyrn | TTR 139 | Redi, Pretoria | BtC 220 |
| Narsil, Sword Worlds..... | SW 68 | Reference, Cadion | TTI 205 |
| Natoko, Aramis..... | JTAS14 117 | Regina, Regina..... | BaEG 117, BtC 44, JTAS2 70, JTAS9 62 |
| Navarre, Freya | JTAS12 29 | Rek-Shons, Chant | JTAS10 58 |
| Neumann, Gazulin | RH 226, TTR 147 | Retinae, Querion | BtC 56 |
| New Challenge, Sepik | AoCS3 201 | Rhylanor, Rhylanor | BtC 76 |
| New, Tobia..... | JTAS9 77 | Rhylea, Core | TTI 159 |
| Nexine, Mora..... | BtC 107 | Rileakh, Silraaihe..... | TGE 89 |
| Night, Cadion | TTI 202 | Romar, Glisten | BtC 130 |
| Niizediju, Apge | TTI 112 | Ruie, Regina..... | JTAS3 17 |
| Ninua, Shinkan..... | TTI 130 | Sable des Etoiles, Menorial..... | TTR 134 |
| Nirton, District 268 | Sk 70 | Sabsee, Apge..... | TTI 113 |
| Nora'a, Nora'a | TGE 88 | Sacnoth, Sword Worlds..... | SW 72 |
| Nora'a, Nora'a | TTR 171 | Salif, Sindal | TTR 161 |
| Noricum, Sindal..... | JTAS8 41, TTR 160 | Sanches, Sanches..... | TTI 142 |
| Northammon, Vincennes | BtC 142,265 | Sarage, Binary | TTR 205 |
| Number One, Sindal..... | TTR 160 | Saregon, Saregon | TTI 237 |
| Oatre, Goertel | TGE 80,120 | Saurus, Vilis | BtC 66 |
| Ochecate, Five Sisters | JTAS14 25 | Saxe, Five Sisters..... | BtC 122 |
| Oghma, Sindal | MoM 10, TGE 133, TTR 161 | Scaladon, Tobia | TTR 166 |
| Oihu, Goertel..... | TGE 80 | Scaramouche, Harlequin | MoAS 61 |
| Oihyeti'he, Nora'a..... | TTR 171 | Segan, Atsah..... | BtC 257 |
| Onon, Core | TTI 157 | Senli, Pax Rulin | TTR 144 |
| Orcana, Denkard | AoCS3 201 | Sher, Mekee..... | TTI 148 |
| Orcrist, Sword Worlds | SW 70 | Shimaraak, Saregon..... | TTI 237 |
| Otomisi, Inar..... | BtC 248 | Shinorasus, Dunmag | BtC 253 |
| Ouiyloi, Silraaihe | TGE 89, TTR 199 | Shirene, Lunion..... | BtC 98 |
| O'Keefe, Gazulin | TTR 148 | Shudusham, Core | TTI 159 |
| Paal, Tlaiowaha | SoS 11,17,44, TTR 182 | Shushaka, Khukish..... | JTAS11 24 |
| Pagami, Dunmag..... | BtC 253 | Sif, Yggdrasil..... | TGE 96 |
| Palindrome, Sindal | DC 37, TTR 161 | Simok, Tobia | TTR 167 |
| Palique, Mora | BtC 105 | Sink, Tlaiowaha | TTR 182 |
| Pandora, The Borderland | TTR 188 | Smoug, Lunion..... | Sk 85 |
| Pannet, Rhylanor..... | BtC 76 | Soghzalghag, Voenggaks | JTAS11 61 |
| Pavabid, District 268..... | BtC 126, JTAS8 43,70 | Souftea, Nora'a | JTAS3 63 |
| Pax Rulin,Pax Rulin..... | TTR 144 | Sperle, The Borderland | DC 142, LP 2, TTR 188 |
| Pa'an, Egyrn..... | TTR 139 | Spirelle, Lunion | BtC 101 |
| Pecena, Inar..... | BtC 249 | Spume, Darrian..... | Sk 34 |
| Persephone, Lunion | JTAS12 2 | Sting, Sword Worlds..... | SW 78 |
| Pikha, Zeng | BtC 279 | Stohyus, Ranib | TPoD 218, TTR 194 |
| Pimane, Mora..... | BaEG 3, BtC 105 | Strend, Menorial..... | RH 226, TTR 135 |
| Plaven, Cronor | BtC 28 | Sufren, Sufren..... | AoCS3 206 |
| Pourne, Tlaiowaha..... | SoS 16, TTR 182 | Suiaoir, Nora'a..... | TTR 171 |
| Pretoria, Pretoria | BtC 219 | Susanawo, Gazulin | TTR 148 |
| Prilissa, Trin's Veil | BtC 135, JTAS3 78 | Syoakh, Goertel | TGE 81, TTR 177 |
| Prinx, Querion | BtC 59 | Syroe, Core..... | TTI 160 |
| Qevar, Gulf..... | BtC 275 | Talon, Million..... | BtC 237,237 |
| Quar, Cronor..... | BaEG 99 | Talos, District 268..... | BtC 127 |
| Quiru, Lunion | BtC 100 | Tanith, The Borderland..... | TTR 188 |
| Rasatt, Cronor | BtC 28 | Tech-World, The Borderland | TTR 189 |

Tee-Tee-Tee, Trin's VeilBtC 136
Terra, SolAoCS2 92, AoCS3 201
Tetzel, UsaniBtC 272
Thalassa, Dpres..... TTR 155
Thanber, Querion JTAS1 111, JTAS10 76
The World, Tlaiowaha TTR 182
Thebus, Sindal DC 134, LoT 2, TTR 161
Theev, Sindal DC 37, TTR 162
Thengin, Sabine BtC 142,242
Thisbe, Trin's VeilBtC 135
Thor, Yggdrasil.....JTAS3 65
Thoznaen, Marrakesh..... JTAS7 103
Tiring Antes, FluxAoCS2 233
Tisilli, Hkea'as TTR 203
Tiwith, Core..... TTI 161
Tizon, Sword WorldsSW 56
Tlaiowaha, Tlaiowaha TTR 182
Tlazolteotl, Dpres TTR 156
Tobia,Tobia TTR 167
Torpol, Tlaiowaha DC 21, TTR 182
Torrance, Dpres TTR 156
Traa, Chant TTI 191
Trelyn Vrra, Trelyn JTAS11 44
Trin, Trin's VeilBtC 137
Trossachs, Menorial TTR 135
Tryaoke, Goertel TGE 95,130, TTR 177
Tubroyllufotyusk, No ReturnAoCS2 163
Tuwayk, GulfBtC 275
Twinian, DunmagBtC 253
Tyokh, Tlaiowaha TGE 124, TTR 183
Tyr, Dpres TGE 101
Tyrfing, Sword Worlds.....SW 64
Ucella, Five SistersSk 57
Uitasoayaw, RanibJTAS3 63
Umemii, The Borderland..... TTR 189
Unnagilu, Ameros..... TTI 128
Uouu, AmnegaAoCS2 234
Urnas, PretoriaBtC 220
Ushba Sind, Dingtra TTI 196
Utoland, Vilis BtC 64
Uundizi, Dunea..... TTI 227
Vadada, Nora'a.....TGE 88, TTR 172
Vald, Vald..... JTAS7 110
Vanejen, Rhylanor BtC 76
Vanzeti, SabineBtC 243
Velpare, Cemplas..... TTI 183
Velscur, Egyrn..... TTR 140
Victoria, Lanth BtC 71
Vilis, Vilis..... BaEG 79
Vincennes, VincennesBtC 265

Vior, Egyrn TTR 140
Virshash, UrlaqqashJTAS5 54
Vland, Vland.....JTAS1 80
Vorito, Tlaiowaha..... TTR 183
Vorn, Yggdrasil TTR 151
Vrirhlanz, Okhuemgir..... BaEVV 5, JTAS4 44
Vume, Sindal..... DC 37
Walei, Egyrn..... TTR 140
Walston, District 268..... HaD 5
Wardn, Lunion..... BtC 102, Sk 85
Whanga, ReginaJTAS12 108
Wildeman, Tobia TTR 167
Woilreawau, Nora'a TGE 88
Wrebil, Chant TTI 191
Yaeawaokh, Nora'a..... TGE 85
Ye-lu, Cemplas..... TTI 184
Yebab, Aramis..... BtC 49
Yekhtia, Ranib TTR 194
Yero'ilra, Goertel TGE 81,120
Yggdrasil, Yggdrasil TTR 152
Yori, ReginaJTAS2 72
Zeen, Inar..... BtC 249,249
Zimmel, Dunea..... TTI 227
Zircon, Vilis BtC 64

Vargr

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Akumgeda | AoCS1 172 |
| Architecture | AoCS1 175 |
| Armour | AoCS1 208 |
| Armour Modification | |
| Audio Filter..... | AoCS1 214 |
| Blade Enhancements..... | AoCS1 214 |
| Fireproof | AoCS1 208 |
| Reflec..... | AoCS1 208 |
| Retractable Blades | AoCS1 214 |
| Art | AoCS1 175 |
| Augmentations | |
| Aural Filter | AoCS1 214 |
| Tail Enhancement..... | AoCS1 214 |
| Urzaeng Modification..... | AoCS1 214 |
| Augments | AoCS1 214 |
| Beliefs..... | AoCS1 174 |
| Business | AoCS1 176 |
| Careers | |
| Army..... | AoCS1 182 |
| Citizen..... | AoCS1 184 |
| Corsair | AoCS1 186 |
| Emissary | AoCS1 188 |
| Law Enforcement | AoCS1 190 |
| Loner | AoCS1 192 |
| Marines..... | AoCS1 194 |
| Merchant..... | AoCS1 196 |
| Navy | AoCS1 198 |
| Psion..... | AoCS1 200 |
| Scientist | AoCS1 202 |
| Central Supply | AoCS1 207 |
| Charisma & Loyalty | AoCS1 172 |
| Church of the Chosen Ones | AoCS1 174, JTAS14 77 |
| Corsair Bands | AoCS1 177 |
| Culture..... | BtC 20, JTAS14 77 |
| Diet | AoCS1 171 |
| Dress | AoCS1 174 |
| Economy..... | AoCS1 177 |
| Emissaries..... | AoCS1 176 |
| Family | AoCS1 173 |
| Genetic Instinct | AoCS1 172 |
| High Guard | AoCS1 223 |
| Crews | AoCS1 223 |
| Encounter Modifiers | AoCS1 223 |
| In The Imperium | AoCS1 178 |
| Infighting | AoCS1 174 |
| Kforuzeng Faction | JTAS1 65 |
| Kokasha | AoCS1 172 |
| Language..... | AoCS1 178 |
| Lifespan | AoCS1 171 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Markings | AoCS1 175 |
| Military | AoCS1 177 |
| Nakagun | AoCS1 172 |
| Naming | AoCS1 178 |
| Non-Verbal Communication..... | AoCS1 178 |
| Packs..... | AoCS1 172 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Arm Guards | AoCS1 209 |
| Arm Shield | AoCS1 209 |
| Armour Sets..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Armoured Coverall | AoCS1 208 |
| Armoured Jacket..... | AoCS1 208 |
| Assault Set (Kungedz-Dhagu)..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Assault Set (Kungedz-Udhvarr)..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Base Garments | AoCS1 208 |
| Battle Dress..... | AoCS1 213 |
| Bracers | AoCS1 209 |
| Breastplate..... | AoCS1 209 |
| Charging Boot..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Combat Armour | AoCS1 213 |
| Combat Vacc Suit | AoCS1 212 |
| Fighter Set (Kforzgong) | AoCS1 210 |
| Fighter Set (Kforzhazuk) | AoCS1 210 |
| Fighting Boot..... | AoCS1 209 |
| Fireproof Cape | AoCS1 209 |
| Heavy Assault Set (Kungedz-Verz) | AoCS1 210 |
| Heavy Bracers..... | AoCS1 209 |
| Heavy Coverall..... | AoCS1 208 |
| Heavy Jacket..... | AoCS1 208 |
| Heavy Shoulder Guards | AoCS1 209 |
| Heavy Vest..... | AoCS1 209 |
| Leader-Fighter Set (Vhezkforz)..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Light Armoured Coverall | AoCS1 208 |
| Light Armoured Jacket..... | AoCS1 208 |
| Limb Armour | AoCS1 209 |
| Shoulder Guards | AoCS1 208 |
| Standard Coverall | AoCS1 208 |
| Standard Jacket | AoCS1 208 |
| Stomping Boot | AoCS1 210 |
| Torso Armour..... | AoCS1 208 |
| Vacc Suit..... | AoCS1 212 |
| Vest | AoCS1 209 |
| Warrior Set (Zurrku-Ekdho) | AoCS1 210 |
| Warrior Set (Zurrku-Oengga)..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Warrior Set (Zuurku-Azuk)..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Warrior-Leader Set (Vhezk-Zurrku)..... | AoCS1 210 |
| Physiology | AoCS1 169 |
| Purchasing Equipment | AoCS1 207 |
| Racial Pride..... | AoCS1 173 |
| Robots | |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Advisor Robot | AoCS1 215, RH 201 |
| Taskbot..... | AoCS1 215, RH 202 |
| Roth Thokken..... | AoCS1 172 |
| Ships | |
| Advanced Corsair..... | BtC 52 |
| Aerounkhu Packet..... | AoCS1 238 |
| Aetin Scout | AoCS1 226 |
| Akalvo Yacht..... | AoCS1 234 |
| Avouz Courier | AoCS1 230 |
| Khoeurroe-Class Fel Armed Merchant..... | BtC 232 |
| Khoghue Armed Junker..... | ACS 154 |
| Koerae Trader | AoCS1 228 |
| Leklun Corvette..... | AoCS1 240 |
| Nguksu Fast Trader | ACS 152 |
| Rokkghiok Stealth Runner | ACS 150 |
| Rradhi Seeker | AoCS1 232 |
| Ruguelka Corsair..... | AoCS1 236 |
| Sorrgheg Reaver..... | ACS 157 |
| Small Craft | |
| Aakum Heavy Fighter | AoCS1 224 |
| Society..... | AoCS1 172 |
| Subspecies | AoCS1 171 |
| Tattoos..... | AoCS1 175 |
| Travellers..... | |
| Career Summary..... | AoCS1 180 |
| Charisma (CHA)..... | AoCS1 179,206 |
| Draft..... | AoCS1 181 |
| Life Events | AoCS1 204 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS1 205 |
| Pack Events | AoCS1 205 |
| Psionics | AoCS1 181 |
| Qualifications | AoCS1 181 |
| Skills | AoCS1 181 |
| Starting Age..... | AoCS1 179 |
| Titles..... | AoCS1 179 |
| United Followers of Augurgh | BtC 160,231 |
| Urzaeng | AoCS1 171, BaEVV 5 |
| Vehicles | |
| Clawtip Plasma Tank | AoCS1 221 |
| Ghoerruegh G/Carrier | BtC 55 |
| Gravitic Racer | AoCS1 218 |
| Gravitic Speeder | AoCS1 219 |
| Loper Ground Carrier..... | AoCS1 222 |
| Wulfenite G/Carrier..... | AoCS1 220 |
| Weapon | |
| Claw Fist | AoCS1 216 |
| Sonic Grenade | AoCS1 217 |
| Sonic Pistol | AoCS1 216 |
| Sonic Rifle..... | AoCS1 217 |

Vehicle Workshop

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Active Defence..... | VH 49 |
| Ammunition..... | VH 45 |
| Armour | VH 34 |
| Armour Locations..... | VH 34 |
| Bio-Tech Trait | VH 61 |
| Ectothermic..... | VH 61 |
| Endothermic..... | VH 62 |
| Invertebrate..... | VH 62 |
| Vertebrate..... | VH 62 |
| Bio-Tech Weaponry..... | VH 62 |
| Arc Cannon..... | VH 63 |
| Biolaser..... | VH 63 |
| Bombardier Cannon | VH 63 |
| Flame Spitter..... | VH 64 |
| Scything Claw | VH 64 |
| Sonic Screamer | VH 64 |
| Spore Mortar..... | VH 65 |
| Swarm Cannon | VH 65 |
| Biotech | VH 61 |
| Repairs | VH 65 |
| Chassis Option | |
| Armoured Fighting Vehicle | VH 15,17,31 |
| Floats | VH 25,26,27,28,29 |
| Folding Rotors..... | VH 29 |
| Folding Wings | VH 29 |
| Folding Wings | VH 25,26,27,28 |
| Hydrofoil | VH 20,21 |
| Increased Dive | VH 22,23 |
| Lifting Body..... | VH 24 |
| Lifting Surface..... | AoCS3 71 |
| Monowheel | VH 14 |
| Multi-legs | VH 31 |
| Open Frame..... | VH 14,16 |
| Outboard Motor..... | VH 19 |
| Rail Rider | VH 15 |
| Rough Terrain | VH 14,15 |
| STOL | VH 25,26,27,28 |
| Streamlined..... | VH 16,17 |
| Supercavitating Drive | VH 22,23 |
| Supersonic..... | VH 27,28 |
| Tilt Jets | VH 27,28 |
| Tilt Rotors..... | VH 25,26 |
| Tracks..... | VH 14,15 |
| Tunneller..... | VH 15 |
| Variable Lifting Surface..... | AoCS3 71 |
| Wind-powered..... | VH 18 |
| Chassis Type | |
| Aerodyne | VH 29 |
| Airship | VH 24 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Heavy Aeroplane..... | VH 26 |
| Heavy Grav Vehicle | VH 17 |
| Heavy Ground Vehicle..... | VH 15 |
| Heavy Hovercraft..... | VH 33 |
| Heavy Jet..... | VH 28 |
| Heavy Submersible | VH 23 |
| Heavy Walker..... | VH 31 |
| Helicopter | VH 29 |
| Light Aeroplane..... | VH 25 |
| Light Grav Vehicle | VH 16 |
| Light Ground Vehicle..... | VH 14 |
| Light Hovercraft | VH 32 |
| Light Jet..... | VH 27 |
| Light Submersible | VH 22 |
| Ornithopter | VH 29 |
| Powered Boat..... | VH 20 |
| Ship | VH 21 |
| Unpowered Boat | VH 19 |
| Unpowered Vehicle | VH 18 |
| Construction Times | VH 5 |
| Control Systems..... | VH 47 |
| Creature Comforts and Utility | VH 56 |
| Customisation | VH 46 |
| Airlock..... | VH 55 |
| Anti-Missile System | VH 49 |
| Aquatic Drive | CRB 142, VH 47 |
| Atmospheric Sampler..... | VH 56 |
| Autodoc | VH 56 |
| Autopilot | CRB 142, VH 47 |
| Auxiliary Grav Drive..... | VH 47 |
| Auxiliary Thrusters | VH 48 |
| Bunks..... | VH 56 |
| Camouflage..... | VH 54 |
| Command Centre..... | VH 57 |
| Communications | CRB 142 |
| Communications Systems | VH 51 |
| Compact Excavator | JTAS11 106 |
| Computers | VH 52 |
| Control System | VH 47 |
| Corrosive Environment..... | VH 55 |
| Crane..... | VH 57 |
| Cryoberth..... | VH 57 |
| Cutting Tool | VH 57 |
| Decoy Dispenser..... | VH 50 |
| Deep Drill | JTAS11 106 |
| Digger Blade | VH 57 |
| Dumper..... | JTAS11 107 |
| Ejection Cocoon..... | VH 57 |
| Ejection Seat..... | VH 57 |
| Electronic Countermeasures | VH 52 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrostatic Armour..... | VH 50 | Stealth | VH 55 |
| Encrypted | VH 51 | Structural Reinforcement..... | VH 46 |
| Entertainment System | CRB 143, VH 57 | Suppressant Tanks..... | JTAS5 77 |
| Excavator | JTAS11 107 | Tightbeam..... | VH 51 |
| External Power..... | VH 48 | Turret..... | CRB 143 |
| Fire Extinguishers..... | VH 58 | Vacuum Protection..... | VH 56 |
| Fire and Rescue | JTAS5 77 | Weapon | CRB 143 |
| Fission Plant..... | VH 49 | Wet Bar..... | VH 60 |
| Fresher | VH 58 | Design | VH 5 |
| Fuel Capacity | VH 46 | Design Checklist | VH 5 |
| Fuel Efficiency..... | VH 46 | Drive Systems..... | VH 47 |
| Fusion Plant | VH 49 | Drone..... | VH 66 |
| Galley..... | VH 58 | Drones | |
| General Purpose Laboratory..... | VH 58 | Actuation System | VH 67 |
| Geological Sampler | VH 58 | Base Station..... | VH 67 |
| Ground Drive..... | VH 48 | Control Interfaces..... | VH 67 |
| Holding Tank..... | VH 58 | Receiver..... | VH 67 |
| Holo-Suite | VH 58 | Remote Control | VH 66 |
| Hostile Environment | VH 55 | Robot Brain | VH 68 |
| Hot Tub..... | VH 58 | Electronics | VH 51 |
| Hydrographic Sampler | VH 59 | Environmental Customisation | VH 55 |
| Increased Range | VH 51 | Fire Control..... | VH 45 |
| Insidious Environment | VH 55 | Gun Shield | VH 37 |
| Internal Bay..... | VH 59 | Heavy Weaponry..... | VH 44 |
| Laboratory | VH 59 | Hiding | VH 3 |
| Life Support | VH 56 | Jet Engines | VH 44 |
| Lift | JTAS11 108 | Linked Weapons | VH 45 |
| Low Berth | VH 59 | Maintenance | VH 3 |
| Manipulator Arm..... | VH 59 | Mass Production | VH 5 |
| Meson Communicator | VH 51 | Nuclear Dampers | VH 35 |
| Multi-Combine..... | JTAS11 108 | Offensive Customisation..... | VH 45 |
| Navigation | CRB 143 | Performance | VH 46 |
| Navigation Systems..... | VH 52 | Power Plant..... | VH 60 |
| Nuclear Damper..... | VH 50 | Power Systems | VH 48 |
| Off-road | CRB 143 | Quirks | VH 4 |
| Operating Theatre..... | VH 59 | Resupply..... | VH 3 |
| Pile Driver | JTAS11 109 | Sensor Range | VH 3 |
| Prismatic Aerosol Discharger..... | VH 50 | Shipping | VH 3 |
| Reactive Armour | VH 51 | Size | VH 3 |
| Refrigerator..... | VH 60 | Spacecraft Weapons | VH 44 |
| Refuelling Plant | VH 60 | Stealth and Camouflage | VH 54 |
| Rescue Ladder..... | JTAS5 77 | Towing..... | VH 3 |
| Road Roller | JTAS11 109 | Trait | |
| Satellite Uplink | VH 51 | AFV..... | VH 4,34 |
| Sensors..... | CRB 143, VH 54 | ATV..... | VH 4 |
| Short Term Life Support..... | CRB 143 | Guided | JTAS6 90 |
| Smart Wheels..... | VH 48 | Off-Roader | VH 4 |
| Smoke Discharger..... | VH 51 | Open..... | VH 4 |
| Speed | VH 46 | Tracked..... | VH 4 |
| Stateroom | VH 60 | Used | VH 3 |

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Vehicle Robot Manipulators..... | RH 27 | Laser Cannon..... | CRB 142, CSC 169, SW 176 |
| Weapon Mounts..... | VH 37 | Light Anti-Air Missile..... | VH 42 |
| Bay..... | VH 37 | Light Autocannon..... | CRB 142, CSC 168, VH 42 |
| Fixed Mount..... | VH 37 | Light Laser Cannon..... | VH 42 |
| Gun Port..... | VH 37 | Long Range Anti-Air Missile..... | VH 42 |
| Hard Point..... | VH 38 | Machinegun..... | SW 167,169 |
| Large Turret..... | VH 38 | Machinegun Pod..... | JTAS2 113 |
| Modular Mount..... | VH 38 | Medium Autocannon..... | CSC 168 |
| Pintle Mount..... | VH 37 | Medium Bomb..... | VH 42 |
| Pop-up Mount..... | VH 38 | Meson Accelerator..... | CSC 169 |
| Ring Mount..... | VH 37 | Mini-torpedo Battery..... | AoCS3 227 |
| Small Turret..... | VH 38 | Orbital Defence Cannon..... | CSC 170 |
| Weapon Trait | | Passive Vehicle Protection System..... | SW 164 |
| One Use..... | VH 4 | Penetrator Cannon..... | SW 165,174 |
| Weapons..... | VH 37 | Planetary Defence Cannon..... | SW 106 |
| AP-150 150mm Battlefield Missile..... | JTAS6 93 | Plasma Gun..... | CSC 170 |
| Actiune Puternica..... | JTAS6 93 | Plasma Gun-C..... | SW 175 |
| Active Vehicle Protection System..... | SW 164 | Plasma Missile Rack..... | CSC 172, VH 43 |
| Aerospace Defence Laser..... | CSC 168 | Rail Gun..... | CSC 170 |
| Anti-Air Missile..... | CSC 172, SW 167,169, VH 39 | Rapid-Fire Fusion Guns..... | TTI 30 |
| Anti-Missile System..... | SW 169,174,175,176 | Rocket Pod..... | CSC 173 |
| Anti-Tank Missile..... | CSC 172, VH 39 | Rotary Autocannon..... | CSC 170,173, VH 43 |
| Assault Defence System..... | SW 164 | Screamer Cannon..... | AoCS3 227 |
| Autocannon..... | SW 167,169 | Sidereal Defence Laser..... | AoCS1 290 |
| Black Powder Cannon..... | CSC 168 | Spearwall Orbital Defence Missile System .. | JTAS6 95 |
| Blue Fantail 70mm FFGR..... | JTAS6 91 | Standoff Decoy System..... | SW 164 |
| Bolt Thrower..... | CSC 172, VH 39 | Tac Launcher..... | CSC 173 |
| Bomb..... | CSC 172 | Torpedo..... | CSC 173, VH 43 |
| Bombardment Missile..... | CSC 172, VH 39 | VRF Gauss Gun..... | CSC 170 |
| Bombardment Rocket Rack..... | CSC 172 | VRF Machinegun..... | CSC 170 |
| Bomblet Rack..... | JTAS2 111 | Water Cannon..... | CSC 173, VH 43 |
| Cannon..... | CRB 142, CSC 168, VH 40 | | |
| Cluster Bombs..... | JTAS2 113 | | |
| Early Machinegun..... | VH 40 | | |
| Earthquake Bomb..... | CSC 172, VH 40 | | |
| Field Gun..... | CSC 168 | | |
| Fusion Gun..... | CRB 148, CSC 168, VH 40 | | |
| GLMM-128 Gun/Missile Launcher..... | JTAS6 92 | | |
| Gatling Laser..... | CSC 169 | | |
| Gauss Cannon..... | CSC 169, SW 169,176, VH 41 | | |
| Gravitic Cannon..... | AoCS3 136 | | |
| Guided Munition..... | VH 41 | | |
| Gyr Falcon Orbital Defence Missile..... | JTAS2 53 | | |
| Heavy Autocannon..... | CSC 168 | | |
| Heavy Bomb..... | VH 41 | | |
| Heavy Gravitic Cannon..... | AoCS3 136 | | |
| Heavy Machinegun..... | CRB 142, CSC 169 | | |
| Heavy Rocket Pod..... | CSC 172 | | |
| High-explosive Bomb..... | VH 41 | | |
| Hypervelocity Cannon..... | CSC 169 | | |

Vehicles

'Port Porter' Transport Vehicle.....JTAS3 121
A-Awab Air Tram.....AoCS3 261
ACV-3 Martinique IFV.....VH 93
ADB-511 Strike HydrofoilJTAS6 66
ADB-602 Coastal Patrol CutterJTAS6 64
AT-4 Rough Terrain Snowmobile.....JTAS5 46
ATVCRB 144
Abel Thermospheric Reconnaissance
Drone.....VH 137
Achilles-Class Frigate.....VH 92
Advanced Fire EngineJTAS5 80
Aigle Aerial Scout/Attack UAVVH 94
Air/Raft.....CRB 144, VH 95
All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV).....VH 115
Aquatic ATV.....JTAS1 31
Architeuthis Biotech AirshipVH 116
Armoured Car.....DC 129, TCC 6
Armoured Fighting Vehicle (AFV)VH 117
Armoured Van.....VH 96
Arthur Mining Robot.....VH 118
Assault CycleVH 119
Astrin Grav APC.....TTI 31
Automated Refinery DroneJTAS12 44
Avante Jet Fighter.....VH 120
BB-2 Nuclear Powered Bus.....JTAS8 96
Behemoth Transport Helicopter.....VH 79
Behrait Transport Vehicle.....BaEG 21
Bestia AFVBaEG 21
Betwa-Taa Heavy Ocean Farming RobotAoCS3 262
Birdseye Reconnaissance AircraftVH 121
Bonham-class Luxury AirshipJTAS12 46
Borderguard Ground Attack Drone.....VH 138
Branak Superheavy TankAoCS3 138
Bright-Side Crawler.....TTI 141
Brutus Heavy Cargo TruckVH 122
Brutus heavy cargo truck.....CRB 145
BuletteVH 123
Cargo Lifter.....CRB 145, VH 97
Cargo Submarine.....JTAS13 32, TCI 36
Chameleon Scout Walker.....VH 124
ClawbikeAoCS1 64, TTR 116
Clawtip Plasma TankAoCS1 221
Concordia II Hypersonic AirlinerVH 98
Cougar Battle TankVH 80
CrawlerAoCS1 65, TTR 117
Crusader Self-Propelled Gun.....VH 125
Da-We-Pa War Walker.....AoCS3 263
Deep Ranger Research Submarine.....BtC 109
Deep Sea Submersible.....TPoD 134, VH 99

DirigibleVH 81
Dirt Bike.....VH 100
Dirtside Armoured Personnel Carrier.....VH 101
Draco Valiant Grav Saloon.....JTAS12 34
Dragonflyer Gravcopter.....VH 102
Dune BuggyVH 82
Expeditionary CrawlerTTI 167
Explorer Mini-SubTTI 168
F-500 Field Power Unit.....JTAS5 71
Family Transport Vehicle.....AoCS1 151
Farm-CrawlerJTAS13 120
Fastas-Ewawab Off-Roader Engine.....AoCS3 264
Firehammer G/FighterVH 139
Four-wheel ATVJTAS1 27
Foxhound Air Superiority Fighter.....JTAS2 50
Fury Helicopter Gunship.....VH 103
G/Bike.....CRB 146, VH 126
G/Carrier.....CRB 148
G/RacerCRB 146, VH 104
G/Runner City Car.....VH 127
GVR MinicoinVH 84
GalleonVH 70
Gecko All-Terrain Assault Vehicle.....CRB 147, VH 83
Ghoerruegh G/CarrierBtC 55
Gosta Light Tank.....AoCS3 137
Grav Barge.....AoCS1 67, TTR 119
Grav BikeAoCS3 72
Grav CartJTAS14 125
Grav FloaterVH 128
Grav Sled.....AoCS3 182
Grav-assisted ATV.....JTAS1 30
Gravitic RacerAoCS1 218
Gravitic Speeder.....AoCS1 219
Grinder Subterranean Assault
CapsuleVH 140
Ground CarVH 105
Gun Transport.....VH 106
Gunskiff.....CRB 147, VH 129
HEV-12VH 131
Hand-Cranked DirigibleBtC 73
Hargrave H-6 Submersible BoatVH 74
Hazardous Environment Fire Engine.....JTAS5 78
Heaven70 Gunship DroneVH 130
Herkul Heavy Utility Vehicle.....VH 85
Hnaefir Air/Raft.....BtC 93
Hnaefir Militarised Air/Raft.....SW 169
Hostile Environment Research
Outpost.....JTAS12 50
Hrattliner Gravitic TransportBaEG 71
Humphhead Armoured Personnel Carrier.....VH 86

Hydra Heavy Support WalkerVH 141
Hydrofoil VH 87
IISS Air/Raft JTAS6 120
IISS Grav Bike..... JTAS6 117
IISS Survey G/Carrier..... JTAS6 122
Iderati Light Support Submarine..... JTAS7 113
Iderati Space Defence Submarine JTAS7 112
Impala Scout Helicopter VH 88
Imperious G-CarrierAoCS1 286
Insight Scout SI.....AoCS1 288
Invader Light Grav Tank TTI 29
Isgni Flyer BaEVV 15
Kavarii-Class Aerospace Defence
SubmarineJTAS6 68
Khtachwel Assault Grav Tank AoCS1 66, TTR 118
LK-1001 Light Grav Tank..... SW 173
LT-1067 Grav Gunship SW 173
Large ATV.....JTAS1 28
Lead Grav SkimmerAoCS1 150
Legionary Battle Tank.....VH 107
Lentävä Taistelulaite..... SW 173
Liberator G/CarrierVH 132
Liberty-Class Ironclad..... VH 75
Light APC..... JTAS1 120
Light Patrol Vehicle JTAS1 117
Lightning Ground-Attack Aircraft JTAS2 118
Loper Ground Carrier.....AoCS1 222
Luftburna Kampfordon SW 173
Lynx Fast Assault Tank.....VH 133
M-90 Urban Assault VehicleVH 134
MTD-1088..... SW 169
Magnetisk Tankdämpare SW 169
Manticore Fighting Walker.....VH 142
MerlaJTAS9 60
Mighty Maus Mobile Crane..... JTAS11 22
Military Grav Bike AoCS3 73
Mobile Fighting Platform.....AoCS1 153
Monocycle AoCS3 71
Mud Crab Submersible Tank.....AoCS3 185
Newpoint Grav APCVH 143
Ocean Quest Submersible Laboratory.....AoCS3 183
Off-Roader Freight CarriageAoCS3 264
Off-Roader Habitat CarriageAoCS3 265
Off-Roader Laboratory CarriageAoCS3 265
P-984 Armoured Personnel Carrier SW 169
PK-1065 Wheeled Armoured Personnel
Carrier SW 167
Pabta Tracked Scooter.....AoCS3 266
Paladin Laser Grav TankVH 108
Palomino Light Strike Aircraft JTAS2 116

Panssaroitu Kuljetus SW 167
Parthian Wheeled Scout..... VH 89
Patruljeholder..... SW 169
Pegasus Personal OrnithopterVH 135
Personal Grav Skimmer.....AoCS1 149
Personal Land YachtCRB 148, VH 71
Peswab Marsh HopperAoCS3 266
Port Protector' Light Security
Vehicle..... JTAS3 123
Power Boat VH 90
Predator Ambush-Hunter Tank.....VH 144
Princely Lord Attack Speeder.....AoCS1 289
Prospecting Buggy HG 164
Qiknavra Grav Tank.....AoCS1 291
Ragno JTAS11 87
Raider's Land Yacht VH 72
Rakatama G/Carrier.....VH 145
Raven Heavy Strike Jet JTAS2 120
Research Ship.....VH 109
ST-1085 Tank Hunter SW 173
Sail Fish Sea ScooterAoCS3 184
ScooterJTAS14 123
Sealed Excursion Air/Raft, BuggyJTAS7 96
Shimmerlight luxury sealed air/raft.....JTAS9 20
Ship's BikeJTAS14 124
Ship's CartJTAS14 121
Silent Grasp Attack SpeederAoCS1 290
Skander Pickup.....Sk 99
Skander SUVSk 99
Skoeld SW 167
Sky Whale Class Airship Bomber..... JTAS2 114
Skystrike G/Fighter.....VH 110
Sloop VH 73
Socrates Field Car.....VH 111
Sperle Searcher..... DC 144, LP 4
Sphere Tank AoCS3 74
Splorabug JTAS4 102
Stailoakh Slaver ATV..... TGE 43
Standard Eight-wheel ATV.....JTAS1 25
Steam Car..... VH 76
Stinger SZ-100 G/BikeJTAS8 31
Stinger SZ-580Z G/BikeJTAS8 32
Säilön Tappaja..... SW 173
Talsen Automotive 'Challenger'
Ground Car JTAS4 104
Tempest SupercarVH 136
Termite Excavating Tunneller VH 91
Terror-Roc Patrol Fighter.....VH 77
Thunder Hover TankVH 112
Tiger Shark Attack Submarine.....AoCS3 186

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Tracked Exploration Vehicle | VH 113 |
| Transport Crawler | BtC 87 |
| Trepida Grav Tank | TTI 30 |
| Unicycle of Mass Destruction | JTAS10 51 |
| Unity Grav Afv | AoCS1 287 |
| Utility Grav Sled | AoCS1 285 |
| Vanguard Air Superiority Fighter | VH 78 |
| Veijari Wheeled Utility Vehicle | SW 166 |
| Vindictor Logging Heavy Walker..... | JTAS9 68 |
| Violator Strategic Bomber | VH 114 |
| Walkure Fighting Grav Assault Vehicle..... | VH 146 |
| Work Submarine | TCI 37 |
| Wulfenite G/Carrier | AoCS1 220 |
| ZRM Airstrike Platform | JTAS12 48 |
| Zircon Nuclear Gun Drone..... | VH 147 |

Weapon

| | |
|---|----------|
| Accessories | CSC 174 |
| Auxiliary Grenade Launcher | CSC 174 |
| Auxiliary RAM Grenade Launcher | CSC 174 |
| Bandolier | CSC 174 |
| Bayonet..... | CSC 174 |
| Bipod | CSC 174 |
| Compensator | JTAS7 32 |
| Craindrive Bayonet..... | CSC 174 |
| FOF Safety..... | CSC 175 |
| FOF Tag..... | CSC 175 |
| Friend or Foe | CSC 175 |
| Gyrostabiliser | CSC 175 |
| Heavy Tripod..... | CSC 175 |
| High-capacity Magazine | CSC 175 |
| Holographic Sights..... | CSC 175 |
| Intelligent Weapon..... | CSC 175 |
| Laser Sight..... | CSC 176 |
| Personal Heads-Up Display | CSC 176 |
| Psi-enhanced Targeting..... | CSC 176 |
| Scan Jammer..... | CSC 176 |
| Scope | CSC 176 |
| Secure Weapon | CSC 177 |
| Shoulder Stock | CSC 177 |
| Smart Tracker | CSC 177 |
| Suppressor | CSC 177 |
| X-Ray Outlining Aid | CSC 177 |
| Ammo | CSC 178 |
| Aerosol | CSC 178 |
| Armor Piercing Discarding Sabot (APDS) | CSC 179 |
| Armour Piercing..... | CSC 178 |
| Baton | CSC 179 |
| Bomblet | CSC 179 |
| Canister | CSC 179 |
| Chemical..... | CSC 179 |
| Concussion | CSC 179 |
| Directed Plasma..... | CSC 179 |
| Electromagnetic Pulse..... | CSC 179 |
| Extended Range..... | CSC 179 |
| Flare | CSC 179 |
| Foam | CSC 179 |
| Fragmentation | CSC 179 |
| Fuel-air..... | CSC 180 |
| Guided | CSC 180 |
| High Explosive Armour Piercing (HEAP) | CSC 180 |
| Incendiary | CSC 180 |
| Net..... | CSC 180 |
| Neurotoxin | CSC 180 |
| Nuclear | CSC 180 |
| Plasma | CSC 180 |

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Smoke | CSC 180 |
| Solid Shot | CSC 180 |
| Thermal Smoke..... | CSC 180 |
| Ammunition Mass..... | CSC 142 |
| Archaic | |
| Atlatl | CSC 154 |
| Bolas..... | CSC 155 |
| Boomerang | CSC 155 |
| Compound Cam Bow | CSC 154 |
| Crossbow..... | CSC 154 |
| Dart..... | CSC 154 |
| Fierah | AoCS1 60, TTR 111 |
| Javelin..... | CSC 154 |
| Long Bow..... | CSC 154 |
| Monofilament Bolas..... | CSC 155 |
| Monofilament Net..... | CSC 155 |
| Net..... | CSC 156 |
| Repeating Crossbow | CSC 154 |
| Short Bow | CSC 154 |
| Sling | CSC 156 |
| Artillery Weapons..... | CSC 164 |
| Black Powder Mortar | CSC 164 |
| Bombardment Gun..... | CSC 164 |
| Demolition Gun | CSC 164 |
| Heavy Bombardment Gun | CSC 164 |
| Heavy Gun | CSC 164 |
| Infantry Mortar | CSC 164 |
| Light Gun | CSC 166 |
| Light Howitzer | CSC 166 |
| Mass Driver..... | CSC 166 |
| Siege Gun..... | CSC 166 |
| Support Mortar..... | CSC 166 |
| Cartridge Laser Weapons..... | JTAS3 29 |
| Energy Pistols | |
| Gauntlet Laser..... | CSC 149 |
| Hand Flamer | CSC 149 |
| Laser Pistol | CRB 129, CSC 149, U2FAQ 1 |
| Maser Pistol | CSC 149 |
| Matter Disintegrator..... | CSC 150 |
| Omicron Laser Carbine | JTAS8 72 |
| Pepper Spray..... | CSC 150 |
| Personal Defence Laser | CSC 150 |
| Short-Hand | AoCS1 143 |
| Sonic Amplifier..... | AoCS3 181 |
| Sonic Booster | AoCS3 181 |
| Sonic Pistol | AoCS1 216 |
| Stazer | JTAS7 109 |
| Stunner..... | CRB 129, CSC 150, JTAS7 109 |
| Trakhtyaua | TTR 113 |
| ZT-28 Survnaut Laser..... | JTAS9 52 |

Energy Rifles

Sonic ScreamerAoCS3 226

Energy Rifles

Cartridge Laser CarbineCSC 151

Cartridge Laser Rifle.....CSC 151

Convergence Beam RifleAoCS3 135

Cryo RifleCSC 151

Flame RifleCSC 151

Hand-of-LengthAoCS1 143

Heavy Laser RifleCSC 151

Ion Rifle.....CSC 151, TTI 113

Lance-of-Length.....AoCS1 143

Laser Carbine CRB 129, CSC 151

Laser Rifle CRB 129, CSC 151

Laser Sniper Rifle..... CRB 129, CSC 151

Leader-RodAoCS2 182

Maser Rifle.....CSC 152

Neural Rifle AoCS3 70

Nova Gun.....JTAS2 17

Omicron Laser CarbineJTAS8 72

Plasma Rifle CRB 129, CSC 152

Solar Beam Rifle.....CSC 152

Sonic Rifle.....AoCS1 217

Stagger Laser Rifle.....CSC 152

Stun Blaster (beam)CSC 152

Stun Blaster (blast).....CSC 152

Stun Carbine.....CSC 152

Stun Rifle TTI 114

Triluealikhe TTR 113

Trolitakheal TTR 113

Weapon-of-Destruction.....AoCS1 144

Weapon-of-Length.....AoCS1 144

Energy Weapons.....CSC 149

Executive Cases.....JTAS7 35

Explosives.....CSC 159

Breaching ChargeCSC 159

Complex Chemical Charge.....CSC 159

Fusion BlockCSC 159

Neutrino Detonator.....CSC 159

Plastic Explosive.....CSC 159

Pocket Nuke.....CSC 159

TDXCSC 159

Gravitic WeaponsJTAS4 31

GrenadesCSC 157

Aerosol CRB 131, CSC 157

Chemical.....CSC 157

Electromagnetic PulseCSC 157

Frag CRB 131, CSC 158

IncendiaryCSC 158

NeurotoxinCSC 158

PlasmaCSC 158

Smoke CRB 131, CSC 158

Sonic GrenadeAoCS1 217

Stun CRB 131, CSC 158

Thermal Smoke.....CSC 158

Tranq GasCSC 158

Heavy

Anti-Material RifleCSC 160

Assault Rocket LauncherCSC 160

Cartridge Portable Plasma GunCSC 160

CryojetCSC 160

Disposable Plasma Launcher.....CSC 160

Early Machinegun.....CSC 160

FGHP CRB 133, CSC 160

FlamethrowerCSC 160

Gravity Spear AoCS1 62, TTR 114

Grenade Launcher CRB 133, CSC 160

Heavy Weapon..... TTR 114

Hlaurakh..... AoCS1 62, TTR 114

Light Assault GunCSC 161

Light Gatling LaserCSC 161

Machinegun CRB 133, CSC 161

Mag CannonJTAS8 19

Magrail Support Weapon.....AoCS3 135

PGHP CRB 133

Plasma JetCSC 161

Plasma Streamer..... AoCS1 63, TTR 114

RAM Grenade Launcher..... CRB 133, CSC 161

Rapid-Fire MachinegunCSC 161

Rocket Launcher CRB 133, CSC 161

Taoyuhrir Heavy Machinegun AoCS1 63, TTR 114

Three-barrel MortarAoCS2 121

Wye'oiheasarl..... AoCS1 63, TTR 114

Melee

Anti-Armour FlailCSC 132

Arc-Field Weapon.....CSC 134

Assassin's Blade AoCS1 60, TTR 111

Assault PikeCSC 134

Battering RamAoCS3 181

Battle AxeCSC 134

Blade CRB 125, CSC 134

Blade TailAoCS3 260

Boarding Shield.....CSC 140

Brass Knuckles.....CSC 138

Broadsword..... CRB 125, CSC 134, U2FAQ 1

BucklerCSC 140

Ceremonial DaggerAoCS3 260

Ceremonial Hand-BladeAoCS1 142

Ceremonial StaffAoCS3 260

Chaindrive Axe.....CSC 134

Chaindrive Sword.....CSC 134
 Claw FistAoCS1 216
 Claw Glove.....CSC 138
 Club CRB 125, CSC 132
 Club Tail.....AoCS3 260
 Crescent Blade AoCS1 60, TTR 111
 Cutlass CRB 125, CSC 134, U2FAQ 1
 Dagger..... CRB 125, CSC 134
 Exo-bionic GloveJTAS2 11
 Expandable Shield.....CSC 140
 Fierah TTR 111
 GarrotteCSC 138
 Gravitic ShieldCSC 140
 Gravity HammerCSC 132
 Great Axe.....CSC 134
 Hand-BladeAoCS1 142
 HandspikesCSC 138
 HatchetCSC 134
 Heavy Polearm..... JTAS10 33
 Hi'asoi..... AoCS1 61, TTR 112
 Holmgang Sword..... SW 160
 Hrrak!k Battle AxeJTAS12 102
 ImprovisedCRB 125
 Knuckleblasters.....CSC 138
 Lance.....AoCS1 142, CSC 134
 Large Shield.....CSC 141
 Long Blade.....CSC 135
 Mace.....CSC 132
 Mercurial Staff.....JTAS2 15
 Monkey Knife AoCS1 61, TTR 112
 MonobladeCSC 135
 Monofilament AxeCSC 135
 Monofilament Garrotte.....CSC 139
 Moon Blade.....AoCS3 134
 Multi-bladed Whip SwordAoCS3 260
 Officer's SwordAoCS2 117, DC 181
 Piston FistCSC 139
 Piston SpearCSC 135
 Polearm JTAS10 33
 Psi Blade.....CSC 137
 Psi DaggerCSC 137
 Rapier CRB 125, CSC 137
 Reaver's Axe..... AoCS1 61, TTR 112
 Riot Shield.....CSC 141
 SapCSC 132
 Seax SW 162
 Shield AoCS1 142, CRB 125, CSC 141
 Shock Whip.....CSC 141
 Sledgehammer.....CSC 132
 Soisu'soi AoCS1 60, TTR 111

SpearCSC 137
 Spear-hook AoCS1 61, TTR 112
 Spiked Club TailAoCS3 260
 Staff CRB 125, CSC 134
 Static Axe.....CSC 137
 Static Blade.....CSC 137
 Static MaulCSC 134
 Stealth DaggerCSC 137
 Stone AxeCSC 137
 Stunfist.....CSC 139
 Stunstick CRB 125, CSC 134
 Taleryu..... AoCS1 60, TGE 142, TTR 111
 TruncheonJTAS10 126
 Vaerktojsoks..... SW 163
 War PickCSC 137
 WhipCSC 141
 Whip SwordAoCS3 260
 Yuhaih..... AoCS1 61, TTR 112
 Yurletya AoCS1 61, TTR 112

Option

Auxiliary Grenade LauncherCRB 135
 GyrostabiliserCRB 135
 Intelligent Weapon.....CRB 135
 Laser Sight.....CRB 135
 ScopeCRB 135
 Secure WeaponCRB 135
 SuppressorCRB 135

Slug Pistols

Antique Pistol CRB 127, CSC 142
 Assault Pistol.....CSC 142
 Autopistol..... CRB 127, CSC 142
 Body Pistol CRB 127, CSC 142
 Cartridge PistolCSC 142
 Coach Pistol.....CSC 142
 Duck's Foot Pistol.....CSC 142
 Flechette Pistol.....CSC 142
 Gauss Personal Defence Weapon (GPDW).....AoCS2 119
 Gauss Pistol CRB 127, CSC 144
 Gravitic PistolJTAS4 33
 Heavy RevolverCSC 144
 Hiver Gauss PDW.....AoCS2 252
 Hiver Gauss PistolAoCS2 252
 Hlakhaihte TGE 142
 Magrail Pistol.....CSC 144
 Officer's Revolver.....AoCS2 117, DC 182
 Palvelupistooli SW 161
 Revcart PistolJTAS7 32
 Revolver..... CRB 127, CSC 144
 Shot Pistol.....CSC 144
 Snub Pistol..... CRB 127, CSC 144

Snub Revolver..... DE 55
 Sraaaprt Gauss PistolJTAS12 103
 Universal Autopistol.....CSC 144
 Woodpecker AutopistolJTAS2 15
 ZT-18 Survnaut Pistol.....JTAS9 51
 ZT-28 Survnaut Revolver.....JTAS9 52
 Zip Gun.....CSC 144
 Slug Rifles
 AN-154JTAS8 72
 Accelerator Rifle..... CRB 127, CSC 145
 Advanced Combat Rifle..... CRB 127, CSC 145
 Air Rifle CSC 146, JTAS9 41
 Aluksen Ase SW 160
 Antique Rifle..... CRB 127, CSC 146
 Assault RifleCSC 146
 Assault Rocket Launcher JTAS1 106
 Assault Shotgun.....CSC 146
 Autorifle CRB 127, CSC 146
 Big Game RifleCSC 146
 Bio-Gloop GunJTAS2 17
 Blackpowder Rifle..... JTAS14 60
 Boarding Gun..... DC 183
 Breaching Gun..... DC 182
 Flechette Submachine GunCSC 146
 Gauss Assault Gun.....CSC 146
 Gauss Close-Combat Weapon (GCCW)....AoCS2 119
 Gauss Rifle..... CRB 127, CSC 146
 Gauss Sniper Rifle.....CSC 146
 Gauss SubmachinegunCSC 146
 Gravitic Rifle.....JTAS4 32
 Gravitic Squad Automatic WeaponJTAS4 32
 Heavy Advanced Combat RifleCSC 146
 Hiver Gauss Sniper Rifle.....AoCS2 253
 Hiver Gauss Support Weapon.....AoCS2 253
 Jaegergevar SW 161
 Jaegerkarbin SW 161
 Keng Long Gun..... BtC 43
 Light Shotgun.....CSC 147
 Magrail Carbine.....AoCS3 135
 Magrail RifleCSC 146
 Modified Shotgun.....JTAS10 106
 Navy Combat ShotgunAoCS2 118
 Omicron Airburst Rifle.....JTAS8 75
 Omicron Support DMR.....JTAS8 74
 Revcart ShotgunJTAS7 32
 Rifle CRB 127, CSC 146
 Sawed-off Shotgun.....CSC 147
 Short Semi-Carbine.....JTAS7 32
 Shotgun CRB 127, CSC 147
 Sniper RifleCSC 147

Snub Carbine.....CSC 147, DE 55
 Spear Gun.....CSC 147
 Sraaalk Gauss RifleJTAS12 103
 Submachine Gun CRB 127, CSC 147
 VM-11 SW 162
 VPF..... SW 163
 VRF Gauss Rifle AoCS3 70
 Yeheal Autorifle..... AoCS1 62, TTR 113
 ZT-28 Survnaut Rifle.....JTAS9 52
 ZT-38 Survnaut CarbineJTAS9 53
 ZT-Survnaut HatchetJTAS9 53
 Slug Throwers.....CSC 142, TTR 113
 Standard Cases.....JTAS7 33
 TL0 Weapons.....CSC 131
 Tactical Cases.....JTAS7 36
 Trait
 AP X CRB 79
 ArtilleryCSC 131
 Auto X..... CRB 79
 Blast X CRB 79
 Bulky..... CRB 79
 DangerousCSC 131
 FireCSC 131
 One Use.....CSC 131
 Radiation..... CRB 79
 Scope CRB 79
 SilentCSC 131
 Smart..... CRB 79
 SmasherCSC 131
 Sonic (-X)..... AoCS1 216, AoCS3 180
 Stun CRB 79
 Very Bulky..... CRB 79
 Very DangerousCSC 131
 Zero-G CRB 79
 WeaponryCSC 131

Weapons

Anti-Robot WeaponsRH 108

Energy Rifles

 Pulse Carbine.....RH 108

 Stun RifleRH 108

 Stun Shotgun.....RH 108

Heraklionian Dagger..... MoAS 62

Zhodani

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Armour | AoCS1 278 |
| Army Organisation | AoCS1 249 |
| Art | AoCS1 248 |
| Augments | AoCS1 281 |
| Birth Of The Zhodani | AoCS1 242 |
| Central Supply | AoCS1 278 |
| Customs | AoCS1 244 |
| Dress | AoCS1 248 |
| Fleet | JTAS10 109 |
| Guard Organisation | AoCS1 249 |
| High Guard | AoCS1 292 |
| Intelligence | AoCS1 252 |
| Intendants | AoCS1 245 |
| Justice | AoCS1 246 |
| Law Enforcement | AoCS1 246 |
| Medical Supplies..... | AoCS1 281 |
| Military | AoCS1 248 |
| Military Organization..... | JTAS3 112 |
| Naval Organisation | AoCS1 249 |
| Nobles | AoCS1 246 |
| Personal Protection | |
| Guards Battle Dress | AoCS1 281 |
| Guards Combat Armour | AoCS1 280 |
| Noble Combat Armour | AoCS1 280 |
| Officer Combat Armour | AoCS1 279 |
| Teleportation Suit..... | AoCS1 279 |
| Philosophies..... | JTAS2 54 |
| Philosophy | AoCS1 244 |
| Physiology | AoCS1 243 |
| Proles | AoCS1 245 |
| Psionic Modification | |
| Psi-Sensitive Switch | AoCS1 278 |
| Psionic Interface..... | AoCS1 278 |
| Symbiosis Shielding | AoCS1 278 |
| Psionics | AoCS1 276 |
| Re-Education | AoCS1 247 |
| Robotics..... | AoCS1 248 |
| Robots | AoCS1 282 |
| Heavy Warbot | AoCS1 284, RH 207 |
| Light Warbot | AoCS1 283, RH 205 |
| Maintenance Bot | AoCS1 282, RH 204 |
| Medium Warbot..... | AoCS1 284, RH 206 |
| Trashbot | AoCS1 282, RH 203 |
| Security | AoCS1 252 |
| Ships | |
| Dazhia-Class Council Corvette | AoCS1 302 |
| Ninz-Class Scout..... | AoCS1 294 |
| Shianjo-Class Liner | AoCS1 300 |
| The Ghost of the Reach..... | SotR 15 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Yetsasl-Class Courier | AoCS1 296 |
| Zdebr-Class Trader | AoCS1 298 |
| Society..... | AoCS1 243 |
| Spiritualism | AoCS1 244 |
| Travellers | AoCS1 253, BtC 30 |
| Agent | AoCS1 256 |
| Aging Crisis..... | AoCS1 275 |
| Army..... | AoCS1 258 |
| Career Summary..... | AoCS1 255 |
| Careers..... | AoCS1 254 |
| Commission And Advancement..... | AoCS1 254 |
| Draft..... | AoCS1 254 |
| Entertainer | AoCS1 260 |
| Government | AoCS1 262 |
| Guard..... | AoCS1 264 |
| Life Events | AoCS1 274 |
| Merchant..... | AoCS1 266 |
| Mustering Out | AoCS1 275 |
| Navy | AoCS1 268 |
| Noble Titles..... | AoCS1 253 |
| Pensions | AoCS1 275 |
| Prole | AoCS1 270 |
| Psionic Games | AoCS1 254 |
| Psionic Training..... | AoCS1 253 |
| Re-Education Events | AoCS1 274 |
| Scholar | AoCS1 272 |
| Social Classification..... | AoCS1 253 |
| Starting Age..... | AoCS1 253 |
| Vehicles | |
| Imperious G-Carrier | AoCS1 286 |
| Insight Scout SI | AoCS1 288 |
| Princely Lord Attack Speeder | AoCS1 289 |
| Qiknavra Grav Tank..... | AoCS1 291 |
| Silent Grasp Attack Speeder | AoCS1 290 |
| Unity Grav Afv | AoCS1 287 |
| Utility Grav Sled | AoCS1 285 |
| Zhodani Consulate | BtC 12,20 |
| Zhodani Psionic Talent | AoCS1 276 |
| Awareness Of Others | AoCS1 276 |
| Blocking | AoCS1 276 |
| Control | AoCS1 276 |
| Empathic Healing | AoCS1 276 |
| Interact..... | AoCS1 276 |
| Interrogate | AoCS1 276 |
| Mimic | AoCS1 277 |
| Psychic Transfer | AoCS1 277 |
| Teleprojection | AoCS1 277 |